





LOG 606
SHIP ROBERT EDWARDS



Ship Robert Edwards Journal of a Voyage from New Bedford to the Pacific Ocean Commenced June 15th 1845 Nathaniel Burgess Master

Saturday June 14th
at 5 A M got under way from Clarks point
with a light breeze from the South Lat
just rainy at 11 the pilot left us
So ended this day

15 Sunday			
H	R	Course	Wind
2			
4			
6			
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		
2	4	S by E S W	
4	4		
6	4	North	
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		
Remarks on Board Saturday 15 th			
Commenced with strong South Winds and Rain at 6 P M No more Land Barren & V Dist 12 miles from Wick I take my Departure			
Made pleasant View a number of small vessels at 4 Stowed the anchors and unhooked the chains			
Lat Calm			
Lat per Ct 40.00 Long Cr 70 30			
Lat Dr 40.10 Long Dr 70 24			

16 Monday			
H	R	Course	Wind
2	1	E S E S W	
4	1		
6	1		
8	2	S E	
10	3		
12	3		
2	4	S E E	
4	3		
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		
Remarks on Board Sund 17 th			
Commenced With Light Wind from North Employed at fitting Boats			
Made fast much the same			
Lat Employed at putting			
hauling gear So end this day			
Lat per Ct 39.25 Long Dr 68.28			
Lat Dr 39.28 Long Dr 68.30			

Ship Robert Edwards For Western Islands

H.R.R. Cour Wind L Monday June the 18th 1845

1	5	12	01868	3/4	Commences With Strong S.W.
4	5	12			Wind employed at sitting kyeing
6	6		018		
8	6				Middle part Strong breeze from
10	7				the S.W. at 11 P.M. took in the
12	4				top gallant Sail and Double
2	5		018		reefed the top Sails at 7 Got
4	4				then again So End the day
6	4		01869		
8	4				
10	5				
12	5				

Lat p. 38 37 - by Dr 38 03
Long p. 68 30 Do 68 53

Variation 3/4 Westerly

H.R.R. Cour Wind L Remarks On Board S. R. E. 18

2	6		01868		This day Commences With Strong
4	7				gale from the S.W. at 5 P.M.
6	8				lost sight of the main top Sail
8	7	1/2			and the top Sail
10	7	1/2			
12	7				
2	7	1/2			Middle Equally With rain
4	7	1/2			at 5 P.M. took in the top Sails
6	7				Employed at making out for
8	7				provision So End
10	7				
12	7				

Lat p. 37.00 by Dr 36.42
Long p. 63.15 Do 63.10

3/4 W^m John Patton Sec

H.R.R. Cour Wind L Remarks On Board ~~Wednesday~~ ^{Thursday} 19

2	7		01868	ENE	Begins With fine breeze and
4	7				pleasant Weather Employed at
6	6				making out for Provision
8	4		018		
10	4				Middle fine Sun & Ship
12	4				staring Westerly variously
2	4		01868		Employed So End
4	4		018		
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Lat by 36 00 by Dr 35.50
Long by 61 Do 60.45

3/4 W^m

Whip Robert Edward for Western Islands

ARRR Course Winds & Remarks On Board ~~Thurs~~ ^{Friday} 20th 1845

2	4	Light S	Commence With fine and
4	5		pleasant Employed at Braking
6	5		out for Water
8	5		
10	5	SE	Middle Rainy
12	4		
2	5	SE	Latt fine Employed at fitting
4	4		Rigging Saw A Sail Staring
6	4		SE & So Ends This day
8	4	SE	
10	4		Latt per. Ob. 35. 15 Dr 35. 33
12	4		Long p No. 06 61. 24

John Patton Sick

ARRR Course Winds & Remarks On Board ~~Friday~~ ^{Saturday} 21st

2	4	N.E	Begin With fine Weather Various
4	4		Employed Saw A Sail Staring
6	5		Easterly
8	6	SE	
10	6		Middle part Squally took in
12	4		the top gallant Sail
2	5		
4	5		
6	6	ESE	at 11 took in the Daulle kept
8	6		the top Sails So Ends this day
10	5		
12	6	East SSE	Lath by Ob 35 59. Dr. 36. 01
			Long by Cr 55 38. Dr. 56 54

ARRR Course Winds & Remarks On Board ~~Saturday~~ ^{Sunday} 22nd

2	4	E	1	this day Begins With Strong
4	4			gales from SSE variously Employed
6	4	W	2	at 2 took in the top Sails
8	4			and fold the Main Sail and jib
10	4		4	at 10 took in the fore and the
12	2	ESE		top Sail at 11 took in the
2	1	SE	4	Waist Boat Latt Muck the
4	1			Can. So Ends
6	7	E	0	
8	7	W		
10	8			Latt p. Ob 36 46 Dr 36 30
12	8			Long p Cr 53 30

Wharf Pilot Canards for Western Islands

HRHR Cours Winds L Remarks On Board Monday 23

2	5	6h		this day commences with strong
4	5	3		Winds and cloudy weather
6	5			at 5. shot hole top Sails and
8	5			cours
10	4	1/2		
12	4			Middle Moverat Got the top
2	4			gallant Sails
4	4	NE		
6	4			at 5 Put out the Mast Boat
8	4			all hands employed at braiding
10	4			and setting the Miz Stay Sail
12	4	NE		

Lath by 04 36.52 D 37.20 Long 53 23
Long p. 0 53 27 D 54 = 10

HRHR Cours Winds L Remarks On Board Tuesday 24-1843

2	4	NE		This day begins with strong
4	4		Wind	from the S. all hands
6	4			employed at ship's duty
8	4			
10	5			Middle strong Winds and raining
12	4	ENE		took in the top gallant Sails
2	6			
4	5			at 10 P.M. Doubtless reefed the
6	6			top Sails and feld the jib and
8	5			Spanker to Ends
10	3	ESE		Lath by 06 " " by 07 38.00
12	4			Long by 07 " " by 07 52.11

Variations 1 " East, Westerly

John Patten Sick

HRHR Cours Winds L Remarks On Board Wednesday 25

2	4	NH North		this day commences with strong
4	4			Winds and cloudy weather
6	3			at 5 P.M. feld the main Sail
8	4	1/2		at 7 turned the reef of the
10	4	1/2		main top Sail and Got the
12	2			main top abluent Sail
2	1	1/2		
4	2			Lath fine Got all Sail
6	4			
8	4			Lath by 06 38.38 D 38.42
10	4			Long by 07 50.52 50.48
12	3			John Patten Sick

2 West

Ship Robert Edwards For Western Island

HRH	Cours	Winds	L	Remarks On Board Thursday 24 th 1845
2 3	East	West		this day Commences With fine
4 3				pleasant Wether Employed at Drawing
6 3				yarns
8 4				
10 7				Middle much the Same
12 6				at 5 Saw A School of killers
2 5				Lowend 3 Boats could not get
4 5				fast
6 5				Latt fine Employed at Siting
8 5				Down the top Mast back Stays
10 5				Long p. Cr 48.26 Dr 58.08
12 5				Latt p. Cr 39.15 Dr 39.26 - Variation 2.74

John Patton Sick

HRH	Cours	Winds	L	Remarks On Board Friday 25 th
2 5	Elyd	NE		this day Begins With A fine breeze
4 5				and clear Wether variously Employed
6 6				
8 5				Middle Much the Same
10 5				
12 5		North		Employed at painting Boats
2 4				
4 6				and Larking up Cutting pendant
6 4				Saw A Ship steering E S E So End
8 4				
10 4				Latt p. Cr 39.37 Dr 39.38
12 3				Long p. Dr 46.00 Cr 45.40

HRH	Cours	Winds	L	Saturday June the 28 th 1845
2 4	ESE	WSW		this day Begins With A fine
4 3				Breeze and pleasant Wether A Ship
6 3				in sight Employed at Ship's Out
8 4				
10 3		SEW		Middle Much the Same
12 4				Latt Strong Winds
2 5				
4 7				Latt by Cr 39.26 Dr 39.37
6 7				Long by Cr 41.00 Dr 41.10
8 7				
10 7				John Patton Sick
12 7				

Whip Robert Edwards For Western Shores

HKHK Cours Winds L Sunday June the 29-1845

2	5	ESE	SW	0	this day commences with a fine
4	5				breeze and pleasant weather Employed
6	5				at painting the boats and making
8	5				Spungarn Saw a fin back
10	5				

Midle Much the Same

2	6				
4	6	ESE	SW		Latt Strong Breezes Saw a number
6	6				of fin Backs Lihine Saw a
8	6				Back Staring ESE So Ends
12	6				Latt per Cl 39.29 Dr 39.38
12	6				Long by Cr 37.50 Dr 37.48

V" 2 P.M.

John Katten Lick

HKHK Cours Winds L Monday June the 30th 1845

2	6	ESE	SW		this day commences with strong
4	6				breezes and cloudy weather
6	6				Back in sight Saw a number
8	6				of fin Backs
10	6				

Mid part Much the Same
the Watch variously Employed
at 6 fold main Sail Miz top gallant
Sail So Ends fine

2	6	ESE	SW		
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	6				
12	6				

Latt. by Ob. 39.21. Dr. 39.29
Long. by Cr. 34.10. Dr. 34.29

John Katten Lick

HKHK Cours Winds L Tuesday July the 1st 1845

2	6	12	ESE	SW		First part fine Employed at
4	6	12				paint the broad Boat fitting
6	6	12				Miz top gallant Sail
8	7	12		SW		Saw fin Backs
10	8					

Midle Squally with hazing

2	1	12	ESE			
4	6		ESE			Latt Strong Winds at 11
6	7	12				Left by the Wind with the main top
8	7					Sail at 4 Stared E by S Latt Strong
10	7					Wind took in the top gallant Sails
12	4		SW			and double reef top Sails

Latt by Cl 39.48 Dr 39.19
Long by Cr 31.07

Ship Robert Edward of Boston July 2nd 1845

HKH Hours Winds L Wednesday July the 2 - 1845

2	1	WSW
4	2	
6	2	
8	2	12 WSW
10	2	12 WSW
12	2	
2	4	12 E
4	6	
6	6	12
8	5	WSW
10	4	
12	4	

First part Strong gales and Rainy
at 2 PM lost Red in the top Sails
at 4 PM the Head of Boston Baring
NNE Dist 25 miles
at 11 PM lost top Sails at 12 tacked
Ship to East at daylight San A
number of Sails the Almonds Baring
NE at 8 AM tacked Ship at 10 spoke
the Massachusetts of Nantucket No oil
So Ends With fine W the
Lat by Ob 39° 11 Or 39° 10
Long by Ob 31° 52 Or 31° 59

John Patton and Thomas handy Sick

HKH Hours Winds L Thursday July 3rd 1845

2	4	ESE	SW
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		
2	4		
4	4		
6	3	SE	
8			
10			
12			

First part fine Various Employed
at 1 PM tacked Ship to Ship
to ESE a number of Sails in sight
Made much the same at 5 spoke the
St George of New Bedford 25 days
out no oil but 8 spoke the Shannon
of New Bedford No oil at 8 Spoke
Final Baring SE Dist 25 miles
at 10 Baring SE Dist 4 miles
So Ends

Thomas Handy and John Patton Sick

Friday July the 4 - 1845

First part fine Favour Baring North
Dist 6 miles at 1 PM the Captain
Went on Shore the Ship Lying of and
an at 5 the Recruits came on Board at
6 the Captain came on Board and Steered
SW 2 Ships Lying of and on Made far
Light Winds heading SW by S at 8 AM
tacked Ship to NNE Lat part thick and Rainy
all hands Employed at Stowing away the Recruits
at 11 AM San the Head Baring ENE Dist
20 miles So Ends

Thomas Handy and John Patton Sick

Ship Robert Edwards Bourned The Heands

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 5 1845

First part Strong Winds and hazy Weather Staring
for the Land at 4 P.M. Saw a Ship Staring
to the S.E. at 7 P.M. tacked of Shore the Land
6 Miles off
Middle part Rainy at 12 P.M. tack Ship to N.W.
at 1 A.M. Saw the Land Shore Ship for My goal
at 9 A.M. A Boat With the Capt Went on Shore
So Ends Rainy

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 6 1845

First part Rainy lying of and on fayal
at 3 P.M. the Capt Capt Came on Shore Board
With 2 Men to join the Ship in place of those
to be left at 4 P.M. Staring for Rio at 5 put
Emmanuel on Shore on Steer S.S.W. at 9 spoke
St George of New Bedford at 1 P.M. Left by the Wind
to Ely S at 6 A.M. made all sail 2 Ships in
Sight Staring to the Eastward So Ends With
St George Bearing W.N.W. Dist 25 Miles

John Kollen and Thomas Handy Sick

Remarks On Board Monday July the 7 1845

First part fine heading Ely S 1 Ship in Sight
tercera Bearing N.N.W. Dist 40 Miles Middle part
fine at 6 P.M. tack Ship to S.W. at 8
P.M. tack to S.E. 3 Sails in So Ends
tercera Bearing W Dist 25 Miles

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 8 1845

this day commences with fine present Weather
bearing N.N.E. 2 Sails in Sight variously Employed
Bride and Latt much the Same So Ends
tercera Bearing W.S.W. Dist 25 Miles

Ship Robert Edwards At The Shands

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 9th 1845
 this day commences With fine N.W. Winds
 Steering down for St^a George employed at
 fitting Rigging at 8 P.M. Tacked Ship to N.E.
 the Land Baring S.W. Dist. 10 miles at 2 tacked
 to S.S.W. Latt fine So Ends St^a George
 Baring S.E. Dist. 8 miles

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 10th 1845
 this day Begins With fine S.E. Winds and pleasant
 Weather St^a George Baring S.E. Dist. 12 miles Saw
 one Brig Steering to the S.E. Middle part fine Wariously
 Employed So Ends St^a Marys Baring North Dist. 18 miles

HKHK Cours Winds L Remarks On Board Friday 11th 1845
 this day commences With fine pleasant
 Weather Steering South the Land Baring N by W
 Dist 20 at 7 P.M. from which I take my
 South Departure
 Double part fine at 10. A.M. Saw 4 Shale
 of billers Toward 3 Boats Did not Stroke
 them at 11 Toward again Without
 Success Latt fine So Ends
 Latt by Ol By Dr 35.05
 Long by Cr Dr 24.29

HKHK Cours Winds L Saturday July the 12th 1845
 this day Begins With a fine
 Breeze and pleasant Weather Employed
 at fitting Rigging
 Double part fine Took in the fore
 top gallant Sail
 Latt Employed at Staying the
 Main top Mast and fitting
 the Main top gallant Rigging
 So Ends this day
 Latt by Ol 33.16 Dr 33.08
 Long by Cr 24.57 Dr 24.08

Ships Robert Edwards For Cape Verde Isles

HK HK Cours Winds

2 5 SSW East
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5
2 5
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5

Sunday July the 13th 1845

First part fine Employed at
fitting Main top gallant rigging
at 7 A M Set all Sail

Middle and Last fine

Saw A Sail Steering to the
South

Lat by Ol 30.51 Dr 31.16
Long by Cr 25.30 Dr 24.05

HK HK Cours Winds L

2 5 SSW SE
4 5
6 5
8 6
10 4
12 4
2 6
4 4
6 3
8 3 South
10 2
12 2

Monday July the 14 1845

this day commences with A fine
breeze and clear weather one
Sail in sight at 5 PM
Lowered the Boats to stow the
the crew

Middle part much the same
Employed at rigging the Bow Boat
1 Sail in sight So ends this day

Lat by Ol 28 29 Dr 29 00
Long by Cr 24.05 - 23 00

1/2 Point Westerly

HK HK Cours Winds L

2 3 South
4 3 NNE
6 4
8 3
10 4
12 3
2 5
4 4
6 4
8 3
10 3
12 3

Tuesday July the 15th 1845

First part fine Various Employed
1 Ship in sight

Middle Employed at fitting the topmast
Rigging So ends this day

Lat by Ol 27 44 Dr 27.30
Long by Cr 24 00

Variation 1 1/2 W

Ship Robert Edwards For Cape Verde Isles

HKHK Cours Winds L Wednesday July the 16 1845

2	3	South NE
4	4	
6	5	
8	3	
10	5	
12	6	
2	5	
4	5	
6	5	
8	4	
10	4	
12	4	

this day fine all hands Employed
at fitting the top Mast Raising
Middle part Much the Same

Latt the Same So Ends

Latt by Ob 25° 35' Dr 25° 15'
Long by Cr 22° 55' 26° 10'

1/2 point Westly Variation

HKHK Cours Winds L Thursday July the 17 1845

2	4	South NE
4	4	1/2
6	5	
8	4	
10	4	
12	6	
2	5	
4	5	
6	4	
8	5	
10	4	
12	4	

first part fine all hands Employed
at fitting the top Mast Raising
and Bone Boat

Middle part fine Employed at
fitting the top Raising

Latt Much the Same So Ends

Latt by Ob 23° 47' Dr 23° 52'
Long by Cr 22° 22' 22° 15'

HKHK Cours Winds L Friday July the 18 1845

2	5	SE NE
4	5	
6	5	
8	7	
10	9	
12	6	
2	6	
4	6	
8	6	
8	5	1/2
10	5	1/2
12	5	1/2

this day commences With a fine
Breeze and pleasant Weather
Employed at fitting the top Raising
at 4 PM Saw Blackfish
Lowered 3 Boats Struck and Dren
at 5 came on Board and Heered
SE

Middle part the Same Employed
at taking down Raising So Ends

Latt by Ob 21° 50' Dr 21° 55'
Long 20° 40' 20° 45'

Ship Robert Edwards For Cape Verde

IIKHK Cours Winds L

Saturday July the 19th 1845

2 5 South V E

4 5

6 5

8 5

10 5 1/2

12 5

2 5

4 5 1/2

6 5

8 5

10 4

12 4

This day commences With a fine
Breeze from NE Employed at
firing and towing Regency perceived
the water to be very green as if
new Land

Middle part the Same

Latt Employed at ~~Chases~~ towing
down Regency Saw a Ship
Steering to the South So Ends

Latt by Ol 19.40 Dr 19.50

Long - Cr 19.45 - 20 00

HKHK Cours Winds L

Sunday July the 20th 1845

2 4 S by E North

4 4 S by W

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 4

2 4

4 5

6 6

8 6 1/2

10 6 1/2

12 6 1/2

This day commences With fine Weather
Variously Employed Saw Porpoises

Middle and Latt much the Same
So Ends this day

Latt by Ol 19.38 Dr 19.40

Long Cr 18.10 - 17.57

John Patton Well and on Duty

HKHK Cours Winds L

Monday July the 21st 1845

2 6 S by W NNE

4 6

6 6

8 6

10 4

12 4

2 6

4 4

6 4 WSW

8 4

10 3

12 3

First found fire at 7 10 m
took in the fore and Miz top
galliant Sails and Main Sail
Middle part much the Same
Latt Calm So Ends

Latt by Ol 15.40 Dr 16.10

Long by Cr 19.56 19.45

in Weather

Ship Robert Edwards For Cape Verde

HKHK Cours Winds L Tuesday July 22 1845

2 2
4 2
6 2
8 1
10 1
12 1
2 2
4 1
6 1
8 1
10 1
12 1

First part fine employed at
breaking out for Old Hooker
at 5 PM Lowered 2 Boats to
try the current and practice
the crew found a little fish
to the NW

Middle part Calm at 10 AM
Saw Blackfish Lowered 3 Boats
could not get fast So End

Latt by Alt 15 25 Oct 15 30
Long 20 22 26 20

HKHK Cours Winds L Wednesday July 23 1845

2
4
6
8
10
12
2
4
6
8
10
12

First part Calm Employed at
fixing the head Stays
at 4 Saw Blackfish Lowered
at Struck to the 1 Boat
at 5 took him to the Ship
and took him in
Middle part fine Employed at
fixing the head Stays So End

Latt 14 25 Oct 14 18
Long 22 21 22 28

HKHK Cours Winds L Thursday July 24 1845

2 5 W N E N E
4 6
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5
2 6
4 5
6 5
8
10
12

this day fine Lowered for Blackfish
Saw 2 Boats Starting to the SW
Middle part fine Employed at pulling
at 8 finished
Middle part fine at 5 PM Saw
H. Tago Baring N. N. W. Dist
25 miles one Sail in sight at
12 Bore E N E Dist 15 miles
So End With a Light Wind from
North

Ship Robert Edwards of Brava

Remarks On Board Friday July the 24th 1845

This day Commences With A Light Breeze from North Steering for Brava the Island of Fogo bearing N.W. Dist 25 miles at 5 took A Strong Breeze from N.N.E. Steered W.N.W. variously Employed

Made port Calm at 6 AM Brava bore N by E Dist 10 miles Steering N.E. at 8 the 2nd Mate Went on Shore at 11 came on board with 2 Botogues from Shore So Ends

Remarks On Board Saturday July 24th 1845

Commences fine Lying of wind on at 1 the Capt Went on Shore at 6 came on board with 4 men and fowls heading of Shore under top Sail and Lib at 12 took Ship in Store at 1 saw Blackfish Landed at 8 came on board at 9 the Capt and Wife Went on Shore with 2 Boats Latt fine So Ends this day

great Excitement the first American Woman that ever was on Brava

H.K.H. Course Wind S Sunday July the 25th 1845

first part fine the Boat going of and on with boys and fowl at 4 the Capt came on board braced forward wind. Steered South out on Ship on Botogues for the Voyage and put one on Shore that Shipped on their Condition to be left at 8 Brava bearing E by S Dist 10 miles from which I take my Departure

4	5	South N.E.	Made first fire at day light
6	3		Got all clear So Ends this day
8	2		
10	1		
12	1		

Latt by 14th 12
Long 22.50

Ship Robert Edwards For Cape Horn

HK HK Hours Wind L Monday July the 28 1845

2 1 South N E First part Calm Saw Porpoises

4 2
6 0
8 0
10 1
10 1
12 1
2 1
4 1
6 2
8 2
12 2

Middle part Much the Same
Employed at Raising Steering Sails
at 11 Set the Fore topmast and
top galing Steering Sail

So End the day

Lat 12 35 Dr 12 40
Long by Cr 24 10 23 58

HK HK Hours Wind L Tuesday July 28 1845

2 2 S E N E First part light Wind from
South Employed at fitting the
head Stays

4 2
6 2
8 0
10 0
12 0
2 0
4 2
6 1
8 1
10 1
12 1

Middle and Last Calm
Saw a Shepe heading to the
S E So End

Lat by Cl 11 35 Dr 11 40
Long by Cr 23 40 23 45

HK HK Hours Wind L Wednesday July 29 1845

2 3 S E N E First part fine Employed at
fitting Raising and Securing the
Decks

4 3
6 3
8 3
10 3
12 3
2 3
4 3
6 3
8 3
10 4
12 4

Middle part Much the Same
Employed at fitting the Fore
Raising So End this day

Lat by Cl 11 00 Dr 10 50
Long 22 30 22 30

Variation 1 1/2 West

Ship Robert Edwards Port Cape Horn

HK HK Course Winds L Thirsday July the 31 1845

2 2 S E S W
4 3
6 1
8 0
10 1 -
12 1
2 2
4 3
8 3
10 4
12

this day commences Squally
Weather Various employed at 2
took in the top gallant Sails 6 PM
Double reefed the top Sails
Employed at pumping out for Water

Made port Rainy

Latth Rose present Made all Sail
So Ends this day
Latth by Alt 0000 Dr 10 02
Long by ls 21.58

HK HK Course Winds L Friday Augth the 1 1845

2 3 S E S W
4 3
6 3
8 2
10 2
12 4
2 4
4 4
6 4
8 3
10 4
12 4

first part Rainy at 3 Spoke
the Bark Essex of London
from port Delfin Bound to
London with a cargo of Corn oil.

Made port Rainy

Latth fine Employed at fixing
the Mizen Rigging So Ends this day
Latth bl Dr 9.49
Long or 21.20
1 Point West

HK HK Course Winds L Saturday Augth 2 1845

2 3 S E S W
4 3
6 3
8 2
10 4
12 4
2 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4

first part fine Employed at
fixing Mizen Rigging

Made and Latth much the Same
So Ends this day

Latth by Alt 8.12 Dr 8.25
Long by ls 19 45 19.40

Ship Robert Edwards For Cape Horn

HK HK hours Wind L

Sunday Aug^r the 3 1845

2 4
4 4
6 3 1/2
8 3
10 3
12 3 1/2
2 3
4 3
6 3
8 3
10 4
12 4

SE by E SW

first part fine Employed at fitting
miz rigging at 14 spoke the
Bark Melton of New Bedford
4 months out on Oil

Made part such the same

Last part fine So ends this day

Latt by 08 7° 33 S 7° 20
Long 18° 50

HK HK hours Wind L

Monday Aug^r 4th 1845

2 4
4 3
6 3
8 3
10 3
12 4
2 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4

SE by E SW

first part fine 7 sails in sight
steering to the SE

Made part fine 2 sails in sight
Employed at making down the miz
rigging

Last rainy So ends

Latt by 06 6° 32 = S 6° 20
Long by 06 16° 33 = D 16° 40

HK HK hours Wind L

Tuesday August 5th 1845

2 4
4 4
6 4
8 3 1/2
10 3 1/2
12 3 1/2
2 3 1/2
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4

SE by E

first part rainy Employed at
fitting the miz rigging 3 sails
in sight Bars for Backs

Made part fine at 2 Am took
in the fore and miz top gallant
sails So ends

Latt by 06 5° 40 S 5° 34
Long 15° 28 — 15° 40

Ship Robert Edwards For Cape Horn

HK HK Course Winds L Wednesday August the 6 1845

2	4	SSW S E
4	4	
6	4	
8	5	
10	5	
12	5	
2	6	
4	5	1/2
6	5	1/2
8	5	1/2
10	5	1/2
12	5	1/2

first part fine 5 Sails in
Sight Employed at fitting the
main rigging

Made part Strong Winds
2 Sails in Sight at 3 took in
the main top gallant Sails
So Ends this Day

Lat by Alt 4 40 " Alt 4 50
Long by Alt " 13 38

HK HK Course Winds L Thursday August the 7 1845

2	5	SSW S E
4	5	
6	4	
8	4	
10	4	1/2
12	3	1/2
2	3	1/2
4	3	1/2
6	4	1/2
8	4	
10	3	
12	3	

first Strong Winds and Cloudy
Weather Employed at fitting the main
top Mast Stay and main rigging

Made part fine Weather Employed
at turning in the fore Rigging
2 Sails in Sight at 11 Saw
Blackfish Lowered and took 2
So Ends this day

Long by Alt 17 45 17 50
Lat by Alt 3 45 3 52

HK HK Course Winds L Friday August 8 45

2	4	WSW
4	4	
6	4	
8	4	
10	3	
12	3	
2	3	
4	4	
6	4	
8	4	SSW
10	4	WSW
12	4	

first part fine Employed at fitting
fore rigging

Made and Lat fine Saw
Blackfish at 8 Am took
Ship at 9 1/2 at 9 took
again So Ends

" Lat
Long

Ship Robert Edwards Fore Cape Horn

HHK HHK Coun Wind S Saturday Aug the 8. 1845

2 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4

WSW SE

first part fine Employed at
skinning the fore rigging at 3
San Francisco Sound

Mile and fine
So ends this day

Lat by Ol 2 21 S 2 15
Long 19 15 --- 19 20

HHK HHK Coun Wind S Sunday Aug 10 1845

2 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4
2 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4

WSW

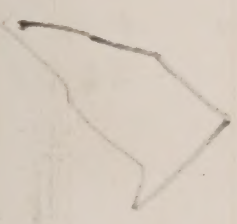
first part fine Employed at fitting
Fore rigging at 2 took in the top
guttumb Skins

Mile first fine

Lat much the same same So
ends this day

Lat by Ol 1 01 S 1 09 No
Long by Cr 20 30

Variation 1 Point W



HHK HHK Coun Wind S Monday 10 of August 1845

2 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 5
12 5
2 5
4 5
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4

SW by S

first part fine Employed at fitting
Fore rigging

Mile and Lat fine So ends

Lat by Ol 1 0 2 11
Long by Cr 21 40

Ship Robert Edwards For Cape Horn

HK HK Course Wind L Tuesday Aug^t the 11th 1845

2 4 12 S by W. W.
4 4 12
6 4 12 S E
8 4 12
10 4 12
12 5
2 5
4 5
6 5
8 5
12 5

first part fine took the S E
trades Employed at Caping fore
reeing and taring down the
head Stays
Middle part fine all hands
Employed at fiding the main
Rigging 2 Ships in Sight
So End this Day

Lat by Ob 2nd 54 S. Dr 2nd 45
Long by Cr 23 59 W Dr 23 50

HK HK Course Wind L Wednesday August the 12 1845

2 4 SSW
4 4
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5 S W
2 5
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5

first part fine trades and
pleasant all hands Employed at
fiding Rigging 2 Ships in Sight
Attending to the S W

Middle part Strong trades

Lat the Same So End this Day
Lat by Ob 5th 30 Dr 5th 48
Long by Cr 23rd 20 Dr 24th 33

HK HK Course Wind L Thursday August 13 1845

2 7 S W S E
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 7 W S W
12 7
2 7
4 7
6 6
8 7
10 7
12 7

first Strong trades Employed at
cleaning Ship

Middle and Lat Squally So End

Lat by Ob 7 32 Dr 7th 40
Long by Cr 26 17 Dr 26 06

Ship Robert Edwards For Cape Horn

HK HK	Coun	Wind	L	Friday August 14 1845
2 8	WSW	SE		first part fine barometer Employed
4 8				
6 8				Made and Latt much the same
8 8				So End the day
10 8				
12 8				Latt 8 11 by Dr 8 15
2 8				Long by Dr 29 18 29 13
4 8				
6 8				
8 8				
10 7				
12 7				

HK HK	Coun	Wind	L	Saturday August 15 1845
2 6	WGN	SE		This Day Commenced with fine
2 6				pleasant trade steering for
4 6				the coast with a faint idea
8 6				of going in to leave Mrs Berge's
10 6				
12 6				Made and Latt fine So End
2 6				
4 6				Latt by A 8 02 Dr 8 10
6 6				Long 32 09 32 00
8 6				
10 6				
12 6				

HK HK	Coun	Wind	L	Sunday August 17 1845
2				first part fine barometer
4				Employed
6				
8				Mile part fine at 6 Am Saw
10				the Lion Baring West Dist
12				18 Miles at 9 took a ship
2				So End
4				Latt 7 48 North
6				
8				
10				
12				

Ship Robert Edwards For. Pernambuco

Monday August the 18th 1845

this day commences with fine trades and
pleasant weather at 1 tacked in shore
at 2 saw Pernambuco bearing South
East 10 miles saw ships to anchor at the
port at 12 tacked ship in shore at day
light Pernambuco bore NW N W East 12 miles
at 1 came to anchor in 8 fathoms of water the
light bore bearing NW N W East 5 miles
To End

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 19 1845

first part fine employed at breaking out
for shack for at butt the Capt on shore
with lying with 2 anchors at hand the I say
lying there the Capt on shore said
at 7 came on board at 8 in the morning
went on shore to end employed at making
a butt and stined other jobs &c

HAIR K Cour Wind L Wednesday August the 20 1845

2 First part fine the Capt on
4 shore at 8 came on board commenced
8 getting under way took up the starboard
8 and put him in the shoe and while
10 heaving up the dowsers we tore up the L's
12 starboard windless But put on the cutting tackle
2 told him down and hoove up the anchor
4 came to see at 9 8 the light bore West but
6 15 miles made first fire at 7 tacked ship
8 saw a number of sails to west
10
12 Long 1 30 13 Lat 8 05

Ship Robert Edward For Corp & Horne

HHK Cour Wind L Thursday Aug the 21 1845

1 4 12 East SSW

4 4 12

6 4 12 SSW

8 4 12

10 4 12

12 4 12

2 4 12

4 4 12

6 4 12 East

8 4 12 SSW

10 4 12

12 4 12

first part fine Employed at
fitting the Minder at 2 P.M. to the
Ship

Middle part fine Saw a number
of Sail. Employed at Relieving
the Minder So ends the day

Latt by Ol 8.50 Dr 8.48

Long by Cr 34.8 34.15



HHK Cour Wind L Friday August the 22

1 4 SSW

4 4

6 4

8 3

10 3

12 4

2 3

4 4

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 4

first part fine Various Employed
2 Briggs in Sight

Middle part fine Employed at
fitting the fore Spence and
making a Skuttle But
Saw fine Backs

So ends the day

Latt by Ol 10 09 = 10 09

Long by Cr 34 50 34.55



HHK Cour Wind L Saturday August 23 = 1845

2 6 SSW & NE

4 6

6 6

8 6

10 6

12 6

2 8

4 8

6 7

8 6

10 6

12 6

This Day Begins With finer weather
and pleasant With Employed at
fitting the fore Spences Saw a
plenty of fine Backs at 5 P.M.
Set the fore and main top
galing Steering Sails

Mid and Latt fine So End

Latt by Ol 12 28 Dr 12 38

Long 35 40 35.42

Ship Robert Edwards For Cape Horn

HB HB hours Winds L Sunday August the 24th 1845

2 6 SSW ESE 1 first part fine Employed at
4 6 Breaking out for Water
6 7 Staring SSW With all running
8 7
10 8
12 7

Middle part fine at 6 Saw
Bracker Ship forced them to
be fine Back etc end

Lat by Ab 14° 57' Ab 14° 56'

Long by Ab 26° 32' - 36° 40'

12 7 - Wet

HB HB hours Winds L Monday August 25 1845

2 5 SSW S E 0 first part fine Saw fine Back
4 5 at 2 took fine the Staring Sails
6 5 and left by the Wind at 3
8 5 exchanged Signal With a Ship Staring
10 5 N'E and found her to be an American
12 5

Middle part fine Employed
at fitting the Main Spencers
and Sheeting Spars etc end

Lat by Ab 16° 59' - 16° 40'

Long by Ab 37° 28' - 37° 29'

HB HB hours Winds L Tuesday August the 26th 1845

2 4 S W by W this day commences With fine
4 4 traders and pleasant Weather variously
6 4 Employed
8 3
10 4
12 3

Middle part fine Employed at
fitting the Main Spencers
etc end this day

Lat by Ab 18° 28' - 18° 30'

Long 37° 05' - 37° 10'

12 4

Ship Robert Edward For Cape Horn

HKHS Louis Wm L Wednesday August the 27th 1845

2	3	W & E	First part fine Employ at
4	3		fitting the main Spencer
6	3		Sail at number of Sails
8	4		and plenty of Lin Buckles
10	5		
12	5		Made fine San hump
2	6		Buckle & Ends this day
4	6		
6	5		Lat by 16 20 20 Dec 20 11
8	5		Long 6 31 27 36 40
10	5		
12	5		

HKHS Louis Wm L Thursday August the 28th 1845

2	3	W & E	First part fine Employ at
4	3		fitting the main top Sail
6	3		Sail hump & plenty
8	2		
10	4		Made part fine San Buckles
12	2		Supplied them to be hump
2	2		Buckle & Ends this day
4	3		
6	4		Lat by 16 21 38 10 21 40
8	4		Long 14 36 56 36 56
10	4		
12	4		

HKHS Louis Wm L Friday August the 29th 1845

2	5	W	this day Begins with a fine
4	6		Breeze from the E & E Employed
6	7		at bending new Sails for Cape
8	7		Horn
10	7		Much part Strong Wind on
12	6		Usually all hand Employed at
2	6		Bending Sails & Ends this day
4	6		
6	7		Lat by 16 23 35 23 45
8	7		Long 36 10
10	7		
12	7		

Ship Robert Edwards 3rd Capt. Horn

HKH Coun Wind L Saturday August 31st 1845

2	6	SSWNE	first part	Generally all hands
4	6		Employed at	sitting Spunkies
6	8		and bending	Sails at 5 to 6
8	7		in the fore and Miz top	
10	7		gallant Sails and furl the Main	
12	7		Sail	
2	7		Mid part	fin at 10 to 11
4	7		in the L.B. Steering Sails	
6	7		to end	
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			

Lat by 18 26 10 Dr 26 09
Long by 6 38 40 38 35

HKH Coun Wind L Sunday August 30th 1845

2	6	2	SSW	first part	Generally all hands Employed
4	6	2		at	speaking out for Water and
6	6	2		filling with Salt Water	
8	7	2		Mid part	Generally at 3 Am
10	7	2		Moderate gales	Had all hands
12	7	2		and hoist the Ship too under	
2	8			A Host keep Main top Sail	
4	8		SSW	and Spunkies	
6	8	2	SSW	Lat part	Much the same
8	8	2			
10	8	2			
12	8	2			

Lat by 18 27 26 Dr 27 25
Long by 6 39 30 39 25

HKH Coun Wind L Monday August 31 - 1845

2	2	WGS	first part	Moderate Employed
4	2		at	sitting Main, Spunkies
4	2		and at Boat	steering to the SW
8	2			to end
10	2			
12	3			
2	3	SSW		
4	3			
6	3	SSW		
8	3			
10	4			
12				

Lat by 18 27 46
Long by 6 41 10

Ship Robert Edward For Cape Horn

H B H Course Wind & Thursday Sept the 2 1845

1-3	W G M	This day commences with a fine
4 3		Breeze from the South Employed
6 3	G M	at heaving down braces and
8 2		shortening the main spanker
10 2		
12 2		• Made part Rainy
2 2		
4 3		Lat. 35 long. 130 S. Bark
6 3		Staring G M Se. End
8 3		
10 3		Lat. 25 28 16 28 30
12 4		Long 41 44 - 41 45

H B H Course Wind & Thursday Sept 3 1845

2 3	W G M	first part Rainy Variously
4 3		Employed San at Sail Staring
6 3		South
8 2		
10 1		Made part Rainy
12 2		Employed at Raging Patent pumps
2 4		
4 4		Lat. part fine Se. End
6 5		Lat. by 16 29 57 16 29 48
8 5		
10 5		
12 3		

H B H Course Wind & Thursday Sept the 4 1845

2 4	W G M	first part fine Variously
4 5		Employed
6 5		
8 3		Made part strong Wind
10 1		
12 1		Lat. the same Se. End
2 1		
4 1		Lat. by 16 36 22
6 1		Long 41 43 00
8 1		
10 1		
12 1		

Ship Robert Edward Star Cape Horn

HK HK hours Wind 1 Friday Sept the 5 1845

2	7	Gly W. N. E	This day commences with strong
4	7	"	Wind from the N. E. at 1 hour
6	7	"	Saw Brackets on the S. side
8	8		Keen for them 2 hours Saw no
10	8		more of them at 3 kept on our
12	7		board again set the Staring
2	7		Sails Made part strong gales
4	7		from N. E. at 11 took in the fore
6	8	S. W. N.	and main top gallant sail and
8	8		double reefed the top sails at 2 per cent
10	7	"	the Miz top sail last strong gales lost reefed the
12	7	"	main top sail and per cent the fore and took in the Mast
			head S. end
			Lat by Lr 35 05 Long by Lr 43 42

HK HK hours Wind 1 Saturday Sept 6 1845

2	7	S. W. N. N. E	First part strong gales from N. E.
4	5		at 2 hours turned up the quarter boats
6	4		at 4 set the fore top sail it being more
8	1	S. W. N. Moderate	
10	2		Made passing at 6 Am made all
12	2	Beating	sail at 10 saw a small
2	2		him at 11 light whale lower
4	1	South	2 boat and forced him to be
6	2	S. W. N. S. W. N.	at Sulfer Bottom Lat fine S. end
8	2		Lat by Lr 36 30
10	3		Long by Lr 44 21
12	4		

HK HK hours Wind 1 Sunday Sept the 7 1845

2	3	S. W. N. S. W. N.	First part fine employed Larking
4	3		up spars and breaking out
6	3		for Mast and Molas
8	4		
10	1	North	First part rainy Saw fin backs
12	7	S. W. N.	at 11 took in the Staring Sails
2	7		fore and made top gallant Sails
4	7	N. W. N.	S. end
6	7		Lat by Lr 38 03
7	7	North	Long by Lr 46 31
18	7		
12	7		

Ship Robert Edwards Her Cape Horn 1845

H K H Course Wind S			Monday Sept the 8 1845
2	3		First part Rainy at 3 PM Got the fore an Miz top gallant Sails That part much the same
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	8		Latt Rainy at a Strong beer took in the top gallant Sails So ended the day
12	8		
2	2		
4	1	South Calm	
6	1	1/2	Latt by Ol 39 48 Long to 46 52
8	1	1/2	
10	6		
12	5	N E	

H K H Course Wind S			Tuesday Sept the 9 1845
2	6		First part Strong gale and Rainy at 3 Double reefed the top sails at 6 Blowing at heavy gale here The Ship to under Close reef Main top Sail Fore Sail and Spruce
4	5		
6	4	South East	
8	3		
10	1		Most part Calm at 2 the Wind shifted to S W and then at heavy all were Ship and took in the Fore Sail Latt more moderate Got Close reef top Sails to end
12	1	1/2	
2	1	1/2	
4	1	1/2	
6	1	1/2	Latt by Ol 40 0 39 48 Long to 47 25 47 30
8	1	1/2	
10	1	1/2	
12	1	1/2	

H K H Course Wind S			Wednesday Sept 11 1845
2	3		Light gale from S E Got the Main beam at 2 were Ship to S W hove out 1 reef out the top Sails
4	3		
6	4	1/2	
8	5		
10	4	1/2	Made fine Got all haul Latt much the same So ended
12	5		
2	4		
4	3	1/2	
6	3		Latt by Ol 40 48 Long 41 58
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		

Variation 3/4 East

Ship Robert Edwards For Cape Horn 1845

2 HK Cans Wind L. Thursday Sept the 11 1845

4 3 1/2 S by S 1/2 W This day commenced with light wind
 6 3 1/2 S by E baffling and clear Starling S by S under all
 8 2 1/2 S by S Sail at 3 Wind from SE took in
 10 3 S by S 1/2 W Starling Starling Sails and top gallant
 12 5 Sails
 2 6 West S by W Middle part fine Employed at setting
 4 6 Riggings
 6 6 Satt Drunk the same to end
 8 5
 10 4
 12 4
 4
 Satt by lb 41.00 by lb 40.38
 Long by lb 50.70 by lb 50.39
 Variation 1 Point West

HK IR Cans Wind L. Friday Sept the 12 1845

2 3 S by S 1/2 W This part fine Employed at repairing
 4 3 Chaff and so on at 3 killed the pig
 6 4 hog
 8 4 Middle part squally double reefed
 10 4 the fore the gib and main sail at
 12 2 1/2 ESE S by S 8 tacked ship
 2 3 Satt more moderate
 4 3 Set gib and main sail to end
 6 4
 8 3 S by S 1/2 W S by S 1/2 W
 10 3 1/2 S by S 1/2 W
 12 3 1/2 East
 Satt by lb 40.49 = 186 = 40.38
 Long by lb 51.46 186 51 30

HK HK Cans Wind L. Saturday Sept 13th 1845

2 1 S by S 1/2 E This part squally at 5 Set Wade
 4 3 top sails
 6 4 S by S Middle part much the same at
 8 3 5 Am Double reefed the top sails
 10 3 1/2
 12 3 1/2 S by S 1/2 W
 2 3 1/2
 4 3 S by S 1/2 W
 6 3 S by S 1/2 W
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4
 Satt by lb " " 186 41.02
 Long by lb 51.00 186 51 43
 Variation 1 Point East

Ship Robert Edwards Nor. Cape Horn

H K H Cows Wind S Sunday Sept 14th 1845

2	3	Why S SSW	First part Strong Wind and heavy Mth
4	3		Is toward the Water at 6 half at back
6	3		the head yards and tenned out 158
8	3	S by E SSW	fathoms of line and found no Bottom
10	3	S by E	Bottom firmer and better in
12	3		
2	3	SE	Next part Equally
4	3		
6	3		
8	3	SE S by W	Last part Light gale from the South
10	3		at 7 took in the main sail and gib
12	3		at 11 took in the top sail so ends
			Satt by Ab 41° 56' by Ac 41° 32'
			Long by Cr 54° 10' by Ac 54° 10'

H K H Cows Wind S Monday Sept the 15 1845

2	2	2	ESE SSW	First part Light gale from the South
4	4	2		at 5 took in the fore and main top
6	6	2		Sails
8	8	2		Next part More Moderate
10	10	1	E by S SSW	Got the gib and Spinnaker at 7 Got the
12	12	1		Main hoars so ends this way
2	1	2	ESE	Satt fine
4		2		
6		2		2 ^h Satt by Ab = 41° 57' by Ac = 41° 55'
8		2 ^h		Long by Cr = 55° 10' by Ac = 55° 12'
10		2 ^h		
12		2 ^h	S by E	

H K H Cows Wind S Tuesday Sept 1845 the 16

2	5	SE S by E	First part Moderate Shock out 1 top	
4	4		Mile line	
6	4	S by E	Satt much the same	
8	3	1/2		
10	3			
12	3	1/2	SE	Satt by Ab 42° 53' by Ac 42° 50'
2	3	SE SSW	Long	53° 40'
4	3			
6	3	S by E		
8	3	1/2		
10	3	1/2		
12	3	1/2		

Ship Robert Edward For Cape Horn

H K H Hour Wind L Wednesday Sept^r 17 1845

2	3	South WSW	First Strong Wind from WSW
4	3 1/2		at 10 o'clock the main top gallant
6	3		Sail over single reefed top sail
8	2	Hy W	Made equally took in main top
10	3 1/2		gallant sail
12	3 1/2		
2	3		First part much the same
4	4	SW West	So ends
6	4 1/2		
8	3 1/2		Lat by C. 44° 01' to 44° 13' 00"
10	3 1/2		Long by C. 52° 02' to 52° 15' 00"
12	4	SW & WSW	Variation 1 Point East

H K H Hour Wind L Thursday Sept^r 18 1845

2	3	SW & West	First part Strong Wind and Cloudy
4	3		
6	3	South	Made calm at 3 Light Breeze
8	4		from NW Set all Sail
10	4		
12	0	SW by S	Lat Strong Wind took in fore
2	4		and main top gallant Sails and
4	4	SW & NW	Staring Sails So ends
6	5		
8	8		Lat by C. 45° 32' by C. 45° 20'
10	8		Long by C. 54° 10' by C. 53° 37'
12	9		Variation 1 Point East

H K H Hour Wind L Friday Sept^r 19 1845

2	8 1/2	SW & NW	First part Strong Wind at 2 took
4	8 1/2		in main top gallant Sails
6	8 1/2		
8	7 1/2		Made part much the same
10	3 1/2		
12	4 1/2	SW by S & WSW	Lat part first part part
2	4 1/2		Set all Sails So ends
4	4 1/2		
6	4 1/2		Lat by C. 46° 47' to 46° 38'
8	4 1/2	W & SW by W	Long by C. 54° 54'
10	3		
12	3		

Whip & Robert Edwards Port Cape Horn

H	K	H	Cours	Wind	L	Saturday Sept ^r 20 th 1845
2	3		W by S	W by N		First part fine pleasant weather
4	3					Winds backing at 10 took in ship
6	3		S by N			
8	4					Made strong double reefed the top
10	4	1/2	S by N			Sails
12	4					
2	3		W by N			Left much the same to end
4	4		S by S			
6	4					
8	3		South			Left by 48 00 by 48 30
10	3					Long by 48 30 " 48 48
12	4		S by N			

H	K	H	Cours	Wind	L	Sunday Sept ^r 21 st 1845
2	3		S by N	N by W		first part Strong Wind from
4	3					N at 3 took out the reef and
6	4		S by N	N by W		Set main top gallant sail
8	5					at 9 took in the top gallant sail
10	4					and double reefed the top sails
12	3					at 11 took reef and furl the main
2	3					Cours
4	2		S by N	West		Left moderate Set the top
6	3					Sails and Cours to end
8	5					
10	5		S by E	S by W		Left by 49 13 by 48 18
12	5					Long by 48 21 " 48 30

H	K	H	Cours	Wind	L	Monday Sept ^r the 22 nd 1845
2	3		N by W	N by S		First part Strong Winds from S by N
4	3					With a heavy sea at 1 more ship at
6	2	1/2	N by W			6 Set the gill and sparrows
8	3		S by N	N by W		
10	2					Made part much the same
12	3					
2	2					Left Wind from S by N Set the Hanning sails
4	0					at 10 took them in to end
6	0		N by W			
8	3					Left 48 15 by 48 20
10	3					Long 48 48 " 48 38
12	2					Variation 1 3/4 E

Ship Robert Edwards Ber Cape Horn N. P. M.

11 R H Hour Wind L Tuesday Sept 23 1845

2	3	W by S	SW by S	first part Strong Winds and Squally
4	3			Wind from SE
6	3			
8	4 1/2			Whole part Squally Same
10	3 1/2			
12	4	SW by S	W by S	last part more moderate
2	5			
4	2	W by S	SW by S	
6	3 1/2			Lat " by 61° 48' 27" by " Lon 48° 42'
8	4 1/2			Long " by 61° 42' 03" by " 42° 28'
10	3			Variation " 2° point " East "
12	4			

11 R H Hour Wind L Wednesday Sept 24 1845

2	4	W by S	SW by S	first part fine at 6 Grounded and /
4	4			found 500 fath " More Ship
6	6 1/2			
8	2 1/2	SW by S	W by S	Made much the same
10	3	SW by S		
12	4			last part Strong ^{Winds} from W by S
2	5 1/2	SW by S		took in the main top gasket
4	7			Sail at 10 doubled reefed the
6	3 1/2	SW by S		top Sails so ended this day
8	6			
10	3	SW by S		Lat by 61° 49' 03" by 60° 49' 46"
12	4			Long by 61° 32' 32" by 62° 12' 27"

11 R H Hour Wind L Thursday Sept 25 1845

2	2	SW by S	SW by S	first Strong Winds and clear water
4	3			at 3 took in the gill and sparker
6	3 1/2			at 4 lost kept the top Sails and
8	3 1/2	W by S		folded the main Sail
10	2 1/2			
12	2 1/2			Made moderate
2	1 1/2			
4	2 1/2	W by S	SW by S	last part the same
6	2			set whole top Sails main Sail and
8	2	W by S		Lib so ended
10	3			
12	4			Lat by 61° 49' 21" by 49° 40'
				Long by 61° 30' 30" by 63° 20'

Ship Robert Edwards West Cape Horn. P. 3. 1845

H	K	Hk	hours	Wind	L	Friday Sept " 26" 1845
2	3			N by W	SW	first part fine at 4 Wm Ship and
4	3					set all sail downwind and found to putt
6	2			SE	W by W	
8	2					Made part Breech the same
10	2			W by S		at 7 took Ship
12	3					Left fine at 11. took
2	3					Ship to end
4	3			SE		
6	2			W by W		Left by 16 5000 by 17 4800
8	3			W by W		Long by 16 1300 by 16 1400
10	3					
12	3					Variation 2 points East

H	K	Hk	hours	Wind	L	Saturday Sept " 27" 1845
2	3	1/2		ESE	SW	this day begins with a light breeze
4	3	1/2				from SW. Sun fine back
6	2	1/2		SE		
8	2					Made part fine
10	2			WSE		Left Wind from
12	2	1/2				W. W. Set the stowing sails
2	2	1/2				to end
4	2					Left by 16 5100 by 16 5100
6	3	1/2		South		Long by 16 6300 by 16 6300
8	2			SW by W	W by W	
10	5	1/2				
12	5	1/2				Variation 2 points East

H	K	Hk	hours	Wind	L	Sunday Sept " 28" 1845
2	6	1/2		S by W		first part fine Staring S by W with
4	6	1/2				all sail set
6	5	1/2				Made part Breech
8	5	1/2				The same at 7 ran the chain
10	6	1/2				of Statten Land Baring SSE. Left
12	7					40 Miles stand SE at 12 left by
2	7					the Wind to end
4	7					
6	7					Left by 16 53 3700 by 16 53 4500
10	7			SE		Long 63 33 63 33
12	7					
12	6					

Whip Robert Edwards Sir. Cape Horn N. B. M. D.

M M M Cour Wind S Monday Sept^r the 27th 1845
 2 6 1/2 ESE SbyE West part fine at 4 Strong Wind
 4 6 1/2 SE by E from 6 M lost hase the top sails
 6 3 and fold the main sail at 5 Got him
 8 2 1/2 Made more moderate
 10 2
 12 2 SE by E Satt light Baffling Wind
 2 2 Got all sail to end
 4 2 SE S by W
 6 1 S by E Satt by 16 54.59 by 16 55.12
 8 3 Long by 16 12.41 by 16 53.00
 10 4 South S by W
 12 5 Variation 2 Points
 E

M M M Cour Wind S Tuesday Sept^r the 30th 1845
 2 3 South WSW first part fine pleasant Weather Sun
 4 3 1/2 S by E (Main Land bearing S W by S Dist
 6 3 35 Miles covered with snow
 8 3 1/2
 10 5 Made part fine Saw a Bark
 12 5 1/2 SE by W Stearing to the South
 2 6 Satt part fine
 4 5
 6 5 Satt part Satt by 16 56.17 S 56.18
 8 5 Long by 16 14.10 S 64.12
 10 5
 12 4 Variation 2 points
 East

M M M Cour Wind S Wednesday Oct^r the 1st 1845
 2 3 1/2 SSW W by S first part gentle Wind and clear
 4 3 1/2 S by W Weather Stearing to the South under
 6 3 1/2 SSW all evening Sail at Bark in Sight
 8 2
 10 4 Made part Light Baffling Wind
 12 3
 2 1 Satt part Wind from N M Got
 4 1 the Stearing Sails to end
 6 1
 8 3 S W
 10 4 S by W
 12 4 Satt by 16 56.41 by 16 56.43
 Long by 16 16.00 66.00

Ship Robert Edwards For Cape Horn. In Bn Mr

W H H Hour Wind L Thursday Oct 2nd 1845

2	6		SW by W NW	first part fresh Wind from NW
4	5			one Sail in sight Steering SW by W
6	5			With 3 Mating Sails at heavy hudding
8	5			from the SW
10	3			
12	3 1/2			made part Strong Wind from
2	1 1/2			West
4	5		South West	Satt much the same to end
6	4		SW by S	
8	5 1/2			Latt by Lt 57 32 by Lt 57 12
10	5			Long by Lt 68 15 68 32
12	5			Variation 2 Points E.

W H H Hour Wind L Friday Oct 3rd 1845

2	3 1/2		SW W NW	first part Strong Wind and equally
4	3 1/2			With one Ship in sight Steering to the
6	2 1/2			South at 1 double Reefed and fide
8	2 1/2		SW by S	the Main Sail and gill
10	1		SW by W	
12	1		SW by S	made part more moderate made
2	2		NW	Sail
4	4		NE W NW	Satt much the same to end
6	4			
8	4			Latt by Lt 57 25 by Lt 57 27
10	4			Long by Lt 68 11 by Lt 69 12
12	3 1/2			

W H H Hour Wind L Saturday Oct 4th 1845

2	3		SW W NW	first part Strong Wind at 1 hour
4	5			taken Ship's Sails at back Steering
6	3			N E at 3 Shortened Sail
8	2			made part Strong gale from SW
10	1			fide the fore and Miz top Sails
12	1		SW by S	and fore Sail to end
2	1			at 11 set the fore Sail Reefed
4	1			
6	1		SW by W	Latt by Lt 58 25 by Lt 58 12
8	1			Long by Lt 69 35
10	1		S	
12	2			

Ship Robert Edward Off Cape Horn 1845

Monday Dec 5 1845

H	M	W	Lean	Wind	L	Notes
2	2			SE 59	SW	first part strong gale from SE W
4	2					lying under close reefed main
6	1	1/2				top sail and spanker
8	2					
10	2				3	Made part much the same
12	1	1/2				full part moderate more ship
2	1	1/2			4	and made sail to bark in sight
4	1	1/2				storing to the SE to end
6	1	1/2			5	
8	1	1/2				
10	3	1/2	SW		0	Lat by alt 38° 45' by alt 38° 30'
12	3	1/2				Long by alt 70° 12'

Monday Dec 6 1845

H	M	W	Lean	Wind	L	Notes
2	3	1/2	SW by S	W 50		first part heavy at 1 more ship
4	3	1/2				at 6 stormy close reefed the main
6	3		SW			top sail. Double reefed the fore and
8	2			West		mir at 11 more ship
10	2					Made part strong wind
12	2		SW by S		2	at 1 firlie the g'l and spanker
2	2	1/2				close reefed the fore and mir
4	3	1/2	SW by S		1	top sails at 9 firlie the main
6	2	1/2				sail to end
8	2	1/2			1	
10	3	1/2	SW		0	Lat by alt 38° 11' by alt 38° 11'
12	1	1/2				Long by alt 70° 51'

Tuesday Dec 7 1845

H	M	W	Lean	Wind	L	Notes
2	1	1/2	SW		4	first part strong gale and
4	1	1/2				rainy at 2 firlie the fore and
6	1	1/2			4	mir top sails at 3 firlie the fore
8	1	1/2				sail and more ship
10	1	1/2				
12	1	1/2				Made part much the same
2	1	1/2				at 7 more ship and set reefed
4	1	1/2				fore sail at 9 to close
6	1	1/2				reef top sails to end
8	2	1/2	SW		3	Lat by alt 38° 17' by alt 38° 22'
10	2					Long by alt 69° 11'
12	2					70° 11'

Ship Robert Edwards off Cape Horn V. B. M.

H H H Cour Wind L Wednesday the 8th 1845

2	1		SW	1	First part Light gales from SW
4	2	1/2			Ship lying under Close reef
6	2				Main top Sail
8	2				
10	2				Made much the same at 12 More
12	2				Ship to SW at 1 Set the Main
2	2		SW by W		Sail at 9 firls him at 10 firls the
4	2	1/2			fore and miz top Sail and fore
6	2	1/2			Sail so ends With Strong gales
8	2				from NW
10	2			1	Satt by 16 58.45 by 16 58.17
12	2				Song by 16 59.29
					Barometer Standing at 28.40

H H H Cour Wind L Thursday the 9th 1845

2	1	1/2	SW	W by N	First part Strong gales from W
4	1	1/2		4	lying under at Main top Sail at 1 Set
6	1	1/2			A Reef fore Sail
8	1	1/2			
10	1	1/2		2	Made part more moderate Set
12	2		SW by W		Double Reef top Sails at 10 Close
2	2			1	Reef so ends
4	2		SW		
6	2				Satt by 16 58.47 by 16 58.41
8	1	1/2			Song by 16 59.00 by 16 59.20
10	2				
12	1	1/2			Barometer Standing at 28.40

H H H Cour Wind L Friday the 11th 1845

2	2		SW	W by N	first part Moderate gales
4	2	1/2			at 1 Strong gales firls fore and miz
6	2	1/2			top Sails and fore Sail
8	1			5	
10	1	1/2	SW	W	Made and Latt much the same
12	1	1/2			so ends the day
2	1	1/2			
4	1	1/2		2	Satt by 16 58.40 by 16 58.40
6	2				Song by 16 59.20
8	2			1	
10	2				
12	3				

Ship Robert Edwards Off Cape Horn S. B. Dm

W Rk Hk Cour Wind S Saturday Dec 11 1845

2	2	W M	W M
4	3	S M	
6	3		
8	2	1/2	
10	1	1/2	
12	1	1/2	
2	1	1/2	
4	1	1/2	
6	1	1/2	
8	1	1/2	
10	1	1/2	
12	1	1/2	

This day commences with light gales
 B. Squally weather at 3 Heavey
 Squalls from W M M fresh the fore &
 Miz top sail and fore sail
 at 9 heavy from W M M at 10 the
 Spinnaker broke at drift at 11 the Lar' boat
 after Card broke down and the Stern
 of the boat got her in in on deck
 Made part blowing at heavy gale
 from W M M till moderate to ends
 Satt by 6 59° 05 by Dr = 59° 25
 Long by 6 70° 25 by Dr 70° 30

W Rk Hk Cour Wind S Sunday Dec 12 1845

2	2	N M	W
4	2	S M	
6	3		
8	4	W M M	
10	4		
12	2		
2	2	N M	
4	2		
6	4	N M M	
8	3	N E	W G
10	3	W	
12	2	N M	

Blint part of this day moderate gales
 and Snow Squalls at 5 Set at drift
 fore sail and Miz top sail Employed
 repairing damage and so on
 at 1 More ship to W M
 Made part moderate employed at
 clearing the track for action
 Satt employed at getting down the
 fore and Miz top gallant mast
 Satt by 6 by Dr 58° 19
 Long by 6 70° 20

W Rk Hk Cour Wind S Monday Dec 13 1845

2	2	N M	S M	1
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3	N M M		
12	4			
2	3	N M		
4	3			
6	3	N M		
8	4			1
10	3	N M		
12	3	S M		1

first part gentle breeze from (S M)
 Set single reefed top sail
 Made part Squally blint reefed
 fresh the main sail and till at 9
 So then
 Made part moderate Set
 single reefed top sail
 Satt part
 Squalling fresh till and main sail
 Satt by 6 56 32 by Dr 56° 34
 Long by 6 70° 40 by Dr 71° 15

Ship Robert Edwards Off Cape Horn 13th Dec

H	H	H	Course	Wind	L	Monday 16 th 1845
2	3		SSW	WSW	1	First part Squally at 5 o'clock hoisted the
4	3					top Sails out & more Ship to 18 th
6	3			WSW		at 10 o'clock the main top Sail and fore
8	4					at 11 hoisted the fore Sail
10	3	1/2				
12	2		WGS	South		Midle part Strong gales from South
2	2				2	side the fore Sail and Shift by the
4	2	1/2				Wind at 9 Moderate Set 11 o'clock
6	1					top Sails and fore Sail So End
8	1					
10	2				1	Latitude by 11 56 49 by 12 56 49
12	3	1/2				Long by 12 11 55 by 12 50

H	H	H	Course	Wind	L	Tuesday 16 th 1845
2	4		WGS	SSW		First Strong Wind from South
4	5					Set Double keel top Sails and main
6	5					Sail Steady WGS
8	5					Midle part fore Set all Sail
10	5					
12	6		WGS			Set back the main So End
2	6					Latitude 2 11 58
4	3					Latitude by 11 56 11 by 12 56 15
6	2		SSW	SSW		Long by 12 14 21 by 12 34 33
8	1					
10	1					
12	2					

H	H	H	Course	Wind	L	Thursday 16 th 1845
2	3		WGS	SSW		First part of this day fine pleasant
4	3					Weather Varying Breeze
6	3					
8	5					Midle part Strong Wind took in the
10	5					main top gallant Sail and Double
12	4	1/2				hoisted the top Sails at 7 o'clock the
2	4	1/2				Water came more Ship supposed
4	4					to be near land So End the day
6	5					
8	4					Latitude by 12 55 37
10	3	1/2	SSW			Long by 12 16 37
12	4					

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Down the Coast

14 48 44 Lower Wind I. Brady to the 12th 1845

H H H Dear Mr L Saturday 6 18 1845

2	3	By warm morn	first thick foggy weather at 6
4	3	1/2	thick ship to NW
6	3	Am N	
8	2	1/2	Made part light gales from NW
10	2	1/2	at 3 Min Ship to NW at 4
12	3	By M.	lost keel fish tub and anchor
2	4		
4	3	M. Vm SW	Lat Moderate inside Gail So Ind
6	4	NW West	
8	1	1/2	Lat by N. 56.08 by E 56.08
10	5		Long by E 78.00 by E 70.10
12	5		W 2" points East

18th Nov. Wed L Sunday Dec 19 1845

Hour	Wind	Sea	Remarks
2	3	AM	2
4	3	med M	1st part Strong Wind and Squally
6	4		at 2 Set the 1st and 2nd
8	4	SSM	at 6 More Ship and Shortened Sail
10	1		While part Much the Same.
12	1		at 8 Set Short Reefed top Sails
2	1		2 Little Strong Wind So ended
4	1		
6	1	4th M	Sailed by 11 30 up by the 10 30
8	3		1 Sailed by 11 30 up by the 10 30
10	3		
12	3		

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Down the Coast

H H Hh hour Wind S Monday Dec 20 1845

2 2 SSM
4 2
6 2
8 1 Shift
10 1 1/2 N. N. W.
12 2 S. N. W.
2 1 1/2 S. S. W.
4 1 1/4 S. S. W.
6 2
8 1 1/2
10 2 1/2
12 2 1/2

first part Strong gale from
S. W. Shored Gail to Short keel main
top Gail and for Spencer

2 Made part Moderate More ships
at 12 More to S. W. at 2 More to
2 S. W. Last part Strong gale to end
1/2 Last by 11 56 40 by 11 56 50
Long by 11 78 40 by 11 78 50

variation 2 P E

H H Hh hour Wind S Tuesday Dec 21 1845

2 2 1/4 S. S. W. N. W.
4 2 1/4
6 2 S. N. W.
8 2
10 2
12 2 1/2 S. N. W.
2 2 S. S. W.
4 2 S. S. W. N. S. W.
6 2
8 2 S. N. W.
10 1
12 1

first part Strong Wind from N. W. W.
at 5 More ship to N. W. W.
at 2 More to S. S. W. at 4 More to S. W.
at 8 More Moderate East 4 More Moderate
top Gail and main Gail S. W.
Last part fine to end

Last by 11 56 20 by 11 56 10
Long by 11 79 10 by 11 79 30

H H Hh hour Wind S Wednesday Dec 22 1845

2 2 1/4 S. N. W. N. W.
4 3 1/2
6 3 1/4
8 3
10 2 S. S. W.
12 2
2 4
4 2 S. S. W.
6 3 1/4 S. S. W.
8 3
10 3 1/4
12 3 1/4

first part fine employed at breaking
out for Malabar and West
first part heavy Squalls from
South at 2 cut all hands to Short
Gail

Last More Moderate to end

Last by 11 55 09

Ship Robert Edwards Off Cape Horn

At the Cape Horn Monday 23rd 1845

2	3	1/2	W	first part Strong Wind
4	3	1/2	W	at 5 Strong gales continued
6	3			Sail and Main Ship
8	2	1/2		at 7 took in the fore and main
10	2			top sail
12	2			
2	2			Made and left much the same
4	2			to end this day
6	2			
8	2			Left by the 55° 30' by the 55° 25'
10	2			Long by to 89° 30' 89° 28'
12	2			

At the Cape Horn Tuesday 24th 1845

2	1		W	first part Strong gales
4	1			lying to under the first main
6	1		W	top sail and fore sail hoisted
8	1			at 2 first the fore sail and
10	1			main spencer
12	1			Made part Moderate
2	1			
4	1			Left calm to end
6	0	1/2		
8	0	1/2		Left by the 55° 45'
10	0	1/2		Long by the 79° 30'
12	0	1/2		

Variation 2° N. E. W.

At the Cape Horn Wednesday 25th 1845

2	1		W	first part Calm with a heavy
4	1			swell heaving from the N. W. at
6	1			4 a light breeze from N. W. set all
8	3		W	sail
10	2			Made part heavy with Strong Wind
12	2		W	could keep the top sails part the fore
2	2			and main sail at 3 the wind from
4	1		W	the South
6	1			to end with Strong Wind
8	6	1/2		Left by the 54° 43' by the 54° 43'
10	6	1/2		Long by to 81° 05' by the 80° 55'
12	6	1/2		

Ship Roberts Edwards Bound Down the Coast N.H.M.

H	At	At	At	Wind	L	Monday Oct 25 1845
2	1			N by W	W by N	first part Strong wind
4	5					
6	4					Made part much the same
8	4					at 12 When Ship was past the Main
10	11			N by W		Sail and Rib
12	2					Sett part Moderate
2	3			N by W		Set Rib Spunker Main Sail
4	3					At end this day
6	3					Long by 6 52 00 by 10 51 55
8	3					Long by 10 54 00 by 10 54 00
10	3 1/2			N by W		
12	2 1/2					

H	At	At	At	Wind	L	Monday Oct 27 1845
2	3			S by W	N by E	first part fine clear weather at 4 Set
4	3					the Main top gallants Sail
6	2					Made part Calm
8	2					at 4 Light from
10	0					S & Set the Staring Sails for the
12	0					Main Sail and Rib
2	0					Sett part much the same At end
4	7 1/2			N by W	S & E	
6	3 1/2					Sett by 10 53 00 by 10 53 00
8	5 1/2					Long by 10 53 13 by 10 53 00
10	7 1/2					
12	7 1/2					

H	At	At	At	Wind	L	Tuesday Oct 28 1845
2	7			N by W	S & E	first part Strong Wind from
4	8					S & Employed at Churning Craft
6	8					
8	8					Made part Rainy
10	7					Sett fine
12	5					At end this day
2	6					
4	6					Sett by 10 50 24 by 10 50 30
6	6					Long by 10 54 00 by 10 54 00
8	5 1/2					
10	4					
12	3 1/2					

Whip Robert Edwards Bound Down the Coast

M R M's hour Wind S. Monday Oc 29th 1845

2	3		PM	This day began with light
4	3		PM South	Buffing Wind and pleasant weather
6	2			Employed at fitting top gallant rigging
8	1			and mending Boat &c in
10	1			
12	4			Made part light buffing Wind
2	2	$\frac{1}{2}$		
4	2	$\frac{1}{2}$		Sat strong Wind from South
6	4	$\frac{1}{2}$		Got the Staring Gails to End
8	4			
10	6	$\frac{1}{2}$		
12	7	$\frac{1}{2}$		

Sat by Oc 48.05 by L 49.05
Long by L 84.10

M R M's hour Wind L. Thursday Oc 30th 1845

2	7	$\frac{1}{2}$	PM South	first part strong Wind from South
4	7	$\frac{1}{2}$		variously employed
6	7	$\frac{1}{2}$		
8	8	$\frac{1}{2}$		Made part fine Got the Staring
10	8			Gails employed at mending the
12	7			LB Boat &c to end the day
2	7			
4	7			
6	7	$\frac{1}{2}$		
8	7	$\frac{1}{2}$		
10	7	$\frac{1}{2}$		
12	7			

Sat by Oc 45.58 by Oc 45.14
Long by L 82.44 by Oc 82.31

Variation 2nd and 2nd E

M R M's hour Wind L. Friday Oc 31st 1845

2	5		PM	first part fine Employed at
4	4			repairing &c
6	3		PM	
8	2			Made part Lgh buffing Wind
10	4			Employed at getting the fore and
12	4			this top gallant Mast & Left
2	5			and mending the LB Boat
4	5			to end the day
6	5			
8	4			Sat by Oc 43.55 by Oc 44.20
10	4			Long by 81.00 80.53
12	4			

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Down the Coast

M H Hk Hour Wind L Saturday Nov^r 16th 1845

2	3	N by E	Made part fine employed at putting
4	3		top gallant Rigging
6	3 1/2		
8	3 1/2	NNE	Made part fine gentle breeze
10	3 1/2		employed putting down top gallant
12	3 1/2		yard and getting him at 12
2	3		at 12 took in the Staring Sails
4	3		Sail fine So Ends
6	3 1/2		
8	3 1/2		
10	3 1/2		
12	4		

Lat by H 42° 33' by AC 42° 52'
 Long by G 80° 00' by AC 79° 32'
 Variation 27' E

M H Hk Hour Wind L Sunday Nov^r 17th 1845

2	3	N by E	Thursday Commenced with a fine breeze
4	3		from NW & warmly employed
6	3		
8	4 1/2	NNE	Made part much the same
10	6		at 7 set the main top gallant
12	5		Sail Lat fine So Ends this
2	4		
4	4		
6	4		
8	5		
10	3 1/2		
12	7		

Lat by H 40° 33' by AC 40° 42'
 Long by G 77° 44' — 77° 50'

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 18th 1845

This day commences with fine gentle breeze from NW at 4 saw a White Whale lowered 3 boats could get part came on board were ship to NW at 6 saw Whales again lowered and struck one to the ship at 11 took her to the ship So Ends

Lat by H 40° 33' Long by G 77° 30'

Ship Robert Edwards Off Chile N. B. Mr

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 4th 1845

First part fine at 2 began to cut at 5 the cutting
full part lost the lower block and the whale sunk
braced forward and got hooked on again at 9 finish
cutting got the watch at 11 began to boil
last part fine to end this day Lat by 16 40 33 Long 77 45

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 5th 1845

this day commences with light baffling
wind and calm employed at boiling
made part calm at 11 finish boiling and washed ship
to end this day Lat 40 33

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 6th 1845

first part calm employed at cleaning ship
and stowing of the bathways whilst Main Spencer put
him below made part calm employed at stowing up
the fore hole and other various jobs to end
Lat by 16 39 50 Long by 78 40

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 7th 1845

First part light baffling wind from SW. employed at
fitting for whaling left the B Boat and key her
steering NW made part cloudy saw fin backs
steering E & S at 10 got all sail to end
Lat by 16 39 37 Long by 77 30

Remarks On Board Nov 8th Saturday 1845

First part fine employed at cleaning bone at 7
left by the wind and shortened sail
made part strong breeze from South employed at breaking
ad for water to end the day
Lat by 16 38 44 Long by 77 30

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 9th 1845

First part gentle breeze from S.W. employed at
ripping up an old main top sail for patches
steering NW at 7 left by the wind and shortened sail
at 8 made all sail steered West to end
No observation

Ship Robert Edwards off Chile N.B. Nov 1845

Remarks On Board Monday Nov^r 10th 1845

First part five men Blackfish Steering WNW at 5 lowered
for Blackfish could not get part at 7 Shortened Sail for night
and left by the wind to SSW made part much the same
at 6 made all sail So end this day

Lat by Cl 37° 50' Long by Cl 79° 40'

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov^r 11th 1845

This day commences with gentle breeze from SSE and
cloudy Employed at Stowing down oil at 2 finish
Sun A White Whale going quick to windward did not lower
at 3 finished Stowing down at Sun Set Shortened Sail
Lat fine to end Lat by Cl 37° 40' Long by Cl 79° 11'

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov^r 12th 1845

First part five employed at Repairing the Bullwork
made part much the same at 6 Set all sail Sun Blackfish
Lat part fine So end this day Lat No Observation

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov^r 13th 1845

This day commences with a light breeze from SE by S
heaving East Employed at fitting Rigging at 7 Shortened
sail and wore ship to WNW Lat 6 Set all sail
variously Employed Lat fine So end this day
Lat by Cl 37° 46' Long by Cl 78° 30'

Remarks On Board Friday Nov^r 14th 1845

Commences with Strong Wind from NWN heading
WSW Employed at tarring the main rigging
at 7 Shortened Sail for night Made part Strong
Wind from WNW heading NWN Employed at Cozing
and packing bone So end this day Lat 37° 27' Long 78° 52'

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov^r 15 1845

First part Strong Wind from WSW heading N by W
variously employed at 4 fished the main sail at 7
lost reefed the main top sail Made part from Strong
Wind from South Steering NE at 10 Set hole
main top Sail So end Lat 38° 46' Long 78° 30'

Ship Robert Edwards Off Chile Nov^r 16th 1845

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov^r 16th 1845
first part Strong Wind from South Starving N E at 7^h
Left by the Wind to S W^{ly} Made part fine at 6 Got all
Sail Run N E Sun blackish No end this day
Late by 11 37^h 28 Long 76^h 10

Remarks On Board Monday Nov^r 17th 1845
first part fine Starving N E at 10 Left by the Wind and
Shortened Sail for Night Saw a large School Blackfish
Made part fine at 3 More Ship to E N E Got the Main Sail
and Jib So End this day at 10 Saw the Head of Stⁿ
Marys Baring East about 11 Miles So End

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov^r 18th 1845
Commenced with a Strong Wind from South Starving
N E at 5 the ship bore E N E More Ship fine Jib
and Main Sail Employed at taking cask for water
Made part Strong Wind from South at Sun bore the
ship bore East about 30 miles More Ship in Shore
Late part much the same So End this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov^r 19th 1845
first part Strong Wind from South Got all Sail
at 6 came to Anchor of the town 1 mile from Shore
in 4 1/2 fathoms of water at 6 in the Morning tripped the
Anchor and dropped further off in 6 fathoms So End

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov^r 20th 1845
first part fine Employed at Watering at 2 hoisted the ketch
in and stowed it down. Painted the lower Mast and bolted
towed the beam and Late fine So End this day

Remarks On Board Friday Nov^r 21st 1845
first part fine Pleasant Weather Employed at Watering
and Painting Ship Made part fine sent up the Sky
Sail poles and got the flying Jib boom out
etc end this day
James Brown on Shore
Without Liberty intoxicated

Ship Robert Edwards at Talcahuano N B Am

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 22^d 1845

first part fine employed at Stowing Ceylon Water and
Painting Ship 880. Mule and last part fine
the Harbour Watch on Liberty fired painting
Ship so end this day fine South Wind

Remarks On Board Nov 23^d 1845
Antone A. Basill Discharged

first part fine gentle breeze from South
Employed at clearing up the Ship decks 880
the Harbour Watch on Liberty Mule and last
part fine so end this day Put James Brown in
the ballboos on account of abusive language
while on shore without Liberty

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 25^d 1845

first part Strong Wind from South the S Watch
on Liberty variously Employed Mule and last much
the same so end this day

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 26^d 1845
Light Wind from South Employed at going on and off the
with gentry and so on from shore Mule and last fine
S Watch on Liberty so end this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 27^d 1845

Commenced with fine gentle Wind from South variously
Employed S Watch on Liberty so end this day
put James Brown in the hospital supposing him to be
sick when he was not

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 28^d 1845

Commenced fine Employed at fiving for Sea
all hand on Board Mule and last fine so end this day

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 29^d

fine pleasant weather Employed in fiving for Sea
all hand on Board so end

John Patton Discharged
James Brown Discharged

Ship Robert Edwards On Chile N B M

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 28 1845

first part fine Shaped & men variously Employed
much part much the same So ends the day

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 29 1845

first part South Wind at noon John Patton came on
Board caught by the Solgers at 4 got under way the Capt
Went on Shore John Selvy Discovered at 3 the Capt Birge
came on Board Without him and we came out at Sun
Set the Plane of Barometer bore E S E & S 4 Miles
Hauling W S W under all Sail at 10 San Humphreys
Lowered at 12 came on Board So ends the day
Tall by 16 35.32

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 30 1845

first part part fine San Humphreys Lowered 3 Boats
at 6 came on Board at 1/2 part, boats all hand Aft to
to punish the Punishment of John Patton for Deserting
the Ship Robert Edwards and Sundry others imprisonment.
When first he came on Board he pretended to be Sick When
he was not for he acknowledge in the presence of all
hands that he was not as he pretended to be, on the passage.
at he sold the most of his Cloves with the intention
of leaving while staying at Talcahuano he got in Aft
to Capt Birge all that he could for which ^{all this} he was
here up and given Six Lashes on the bare
Back with a Tail Cat So ends the day
Tall 35.20

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 1 1845

Commenced with a fine breeze from N W heading N W
under all Sail at 3. See Black fish Lowered and took 8 at
7 finished cutting them in and washed off much part
much the same at 8 San Humphreys Lowered at 9
came on Board So ends this day

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 2 1845

Commenced with Light South Wind Employed
at boiling Blackfish much and Scuto much the same
So ends this day

John Howland off Duty with the Gonorrhoea 78.30
Edwin Thomson to to

Ship Robert Edwards On Chile S. B. Dec 1845
 Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 3rd 1845

first part Strong Wind from South Employed at feting
 an Old fore top Sail at 2 feth the top gulant Sails at 5 Got
 the main again made first Light Wind at 7 Got all Sail
 at 8 Sun the Name of Unfenced Barent SSW
 Dist 50 miles So ended John Howland off Duty
 Left by 11 33⁰⁰5 Long by 10

On Board Thursday Dec 4th 1845
 first part Strong Wind from South hawking SSW by W
 With all Sail Got Employed at repairing the Old main
 Sail made part fine at 10 spoke the Mast of New
 Port 1 1/2 months out 10 barrels So ended the day

Edwin Thomson and John H. Howland off Duty with the
 Remarks On Board Dec 5th 1845

first part fine Sun breeze bearing SSW Dist
 40 miles Sun for Buck Employed at mending the main
 Sail made fine So ended the day

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 6th 1845
 first part Strong Wind from South hawking SSW at Sun
 Set the ^{land} ~~W~~ ^E Dist 10 miles left by the Wind to WNW with
 the main yard at back at daylight started in Shore
 at 7 Capt Burgess and Mrs. Howland started for Shore
 with the Sprygate from Valerhanna and 2 boats
 at So ended the day
 Edwin Thomson of Duty with the Clap

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 7th 1845
 Commenced with Light Wind from West the Capt. on
 on Shore at 3 the boats came On Board with Sun
 goats and Potatoes Bored forward and started of Shore
 at Sun Set Shortened Sail for 8 feth at daylight
 Got all Sail Sun gave Number of fir Bucks
 at 12 the Steered Bore SSW Dist 50 miles
 So ended the day

Edwin Thomson of Duty
 With the Club

Ship Robert Edwards Off Chile & Bergs Mr
Robert Remarks On Board Monday 8th 1845

First part fine Breeze from WNW heading ESE
With all Sail Set Saw six Backs Middle part Strong
Breeze from SE Steering NE all Sail Set So End

Latt by Lt 32° 44' Long by Lt 79° 08'

Edwin Thomson of City With the Clap

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 9th 1845

Commenced With Strong Wind from SE Employed at mending
and bending the sails at Sun Set Shortened Sail for
Night and Left by the Wind Made first Strong Wind
West. Saw six Backs Steering SE So Ends this Day
Edwin Thomson & Thomas W Wallat off City With the Clap

Latt by Lt 31° 42' Long by Lt 77° 22'

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 11th 1845

Begins With Strong West Wind Employed at mending
the spanker and fitting the gaff at 7 Wore Ship to SW
and set fore and Miz top Sail Middle and Latt much
the Steering North So Ends this Day
Edwin Thomson off City Latt by Lt 30° 57' Long by Lt 77° 42'

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 12th 1845

Commenced With Strong West Wind bent the fore Sail
and main top Sail Steering North Saw Blackfish
Middle and Latt Much the Same So Ends this Day
Edwin Thomson off City

Latt by Lt 28° 32' Long by Lt 77° 36'

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 12th 1845

First part fine Steering WNW Employed at mending and
bending the main top Sail Middle part fine pleasant Weather
Saw Blackfish 8 and six Backs So Ends this Day
Thomas Welch and Edwin Thomson of City With the Clap
Latt by Lt Long by Lt

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 13th 1845

Commenced With pleasant South Wind Steering NW
Employed at mending the fore and main top alliant
Sail and bending them at 4 Saw Blackfish lowered
Miz at Latt fore at 8 in the morning Saw St. Felix
Bearing NNE at 40 miles Dist So Ends this Day

Ship Robert Edwards off Chile N. Burgess Mr.

Remarks On Board Friday Dec^r 26th 1845

first part fine strong E & S & variously employe at day sight
 Got all sail made part fine Sat much the same So ends
 Lat by Lt 33° 17' Long by Lt 82° 38' West

John Kelly & Thomas & Hallett off Duty Sick

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec^r 27th 1845

Commences With fine pleasant Weather heading N & by East
 variously employe at 6 San Bueker of the Weather Beam
 20 miles off at Sun Set Shortened sail for night at midnight
 Were Ship Lat Strong Wind from S & So ends this day

Lat by Lt 33° 29' Long 82° 14'

John Kelly & John A. Monland & Thomas & Hallett off Duty
 Edwin Thomson do

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec^r 28th 1845

Begins With Strong South Wind heading S W by W employe
 at painting the Over haul Boats and fitting lubing Riggers
 Made part fine At day sight tack Ship to East So ends
 Lat by Lt 33° 48' Long by Lt 83° 00'

Remarks On Board Monday Dec^r 29th 1845

first part Strong Wind from S & heading East at 6 Shortened
 sail for night Made part fine at day sight Saw a Ship
 steering W & N at 11 Saw a Ship on the Weather
 Beam steering N W Lat fine So ends this day
 Lat by Lt 33° 45' Long by Lt 81° 48'

John Kelly Thomas Coplin Thomas & Hallett off Duty Sick

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec^r 30th 1845

first part Strong Wind from South one Ship in sight
 at 6 spoke the Ship Navigator of Nantucket 6 months
 out do all Lat part fine steering East 1 Ship in
 sight So ends this day Lat by Lt 33° 30' Long by Lt 81° 50'

John Kelly Thomas Coplin Thomas & Hallett off Duty Sick

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec^r 31st 1845

first part fine heading E by S 1 Ship in sight at 4 P.M.
 Saw the Steamer of Messageries Buisson & Co 29 miles
 made and Lat fine 1 Ship sight sight So ends
 John Kelly Thomas & Hallett off Duty Sick

Ship Robert Edwards Off Chile & Burgess Mr.
Remarks On Board Thursday Jan^r 1st 1845

first part fine at 5 Spoke the Bark
Highlander of Boston 4 months out 20 barrels one Ship on
the Water Beam at Sun Set. Shortened Sail for Night
first fine at 6 at 8 all Sail 2 Ships in
Sight So End this day Same in Sight 30 miles off
Mr Hilly Thomas & Hallett of Duty Sick

Remarks On Board Friday Jan^r 2^d 1845
Begins With fine pleasant Weather heading W by S
one Sail in Sight first part Strong Wind
Sail much the Same So End this day
John Hilly Thomas & Hallett of Duty Same 15 miles off

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan^r 3^d 1846
Commences With Strong South Wind Starving East
at Sun Set Sift by the Wind and Shortened Sail
for Night Much and Sift Strong Wind
from South Saw 2 Ships So End this day
John Hilly Thomas & Hallett of Duty Lat 33° 40'

Remarks On Board Sunday December 4th 1846
Begins With Strong South gale at 5 Spoke the Ship
Lydy & Isabella of New Bedford 6 months out 500 Whale
Lydy 7 months 700 W Much and Sift much the Same
So End this day John Hilly Thomas & Hallett of Duty
Lat by Lt 32° 40'

Remarks On Board Monday Dec^r 5th 1846
Commences With Strong gale from South Starving North
at 1 Sift by the wind and forenoon Air hot Sail
Much & Sift much the Same So End this day
Mr John Hilly & Thomas & Hallett of Duty
Lat by Lt 31° 40'

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec^r 6th 1846
light Wind from South variously Employed
Much part much the Same at 10 Saw
in Backs Breaching So End this day
Mr John Hilly & Thomas & Hallett of Duty With the
Universal Thomas Captin Chick Lat by Lt 32° 44' Long 81° 48'

Ship Robert Edwards Off Massasoit S. Burgess. Mr
Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan^y 7th 1844

Begins With Strong Wind from South heading WSW
At Sun Set Shortened Sail at Sun Rise Set Double Ropes
top Hails Satt Much the Same So End this day

Satt by Lt
Mr John Kelly & Thomas V Hallett off Duty

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan^y 8th 1844

Commences With Strong South Wind heading SSW
and Sail in Sight it is fine fore and main top sail
Hail & Satt Much the Same So End this day

Satt by Lt 33.28 Long by Lt 83.00
Mr John Kelly & Thomas V Hallett off Duty

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan^y 9th 1844

Begins With high Wind heading SSW at 7 Shortened Sail
for Night Made part Much the Same variously
Employed Satt more Moderate So Employed End this day

Mr John Kelly Thomas V Hallett off Duty
Satt by Lt 34.30 Long 86.33 W

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan^y 10th 1844

Begins With Moderate Wind from South Employed at
filing Block Straps &c Made and Satt fine Set all
Hail San Brecher Suppose them to be finbacks So End

Satt by Lt 36.02 Long by Lt 87.40
Mr Kelly & Thomas V Hallett off Duty

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan^y 11th 1844

Commences With fine pleasant Weather, variously Employed
at 7 Work Ship to E N E Made Light Wind from
SE Set all Sail So End this day

Mr John Kelly & Thomas V Hallett off Duty

Satt by Lt 35.55 Long 86.00

Remarks On Board Monday Jan^y 12th 1844

Begins With fine pleasant Weather Made and Satt Much
the Same So End this day

Satt by Lt 35.00

Mr John Kelly & Thomas V Hallett off Duty

Ship Robert Edwards off the capture of Burgess
 Robert Edwards Remarks On Board Monday Jan 19th 1846
 Begins with a fine breeze from SW lowering E & E
 the Pleine Barring North East 10 miles Made one Satt
 Strong Wind from SE at 6 Saw 2 canisters
 Barring E & E at 25 miles 3 Sails in Sight So End
 Mr John Kelly and Thomas V Hallett of Duty

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan^y 20th 1846
 Begins with Strong gulls from SE first Keel in the
 top Sails the Ship Sydney in Sight Barring
 at 7 spoke the fore and main Satt more moderate
 So end this day Satt by Lt 33rd 48 Long by Lt 80th 40
 Mr John Kelly and Thomas V Hallett of Duty

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan^y 21st 1846
 first part Strong Wind from SE 3 Ships in Sight
 at 1 spoke the Ship Jennie of New Bedford 5 months
 out 500 Whales Made part Light Wind from E & E
 Satt calm So end this day
 Satt by Lt 33rd 45 Long by Lt 77th 45
 Mr John Kelly & Thomas V Hallett off Duty

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan^y 22nd 1846
 first part calm at 6 spoke at Dutch Brig
 at 7 Shortened Sail for Night Made one Satt Light
 Wind from SW So end the day Satt by Lt 34th 31 Long by Lt 76th 33
 Mr John Kelly & Thomas V Hallett of Duty

Remarks On Board Friday Jan^y 23rd 1846
 first part calm Employed at Ship's Duty at Six Six
 Sail for Night Made one Satt Much the same So end
 Satt by Lt 34th 14 Long by Lt 76th 27

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan^y 24th 1846
 Commences with Light Wind from SW at 1 Lower for
 humpbacks Employed at getting down the Miz
 top Mast to fit the Cal it being rotten Made part
 calm at 10 Light Wind from E & E Were Ship
 to West So end this day
 Satt by Lt 34th or Long 77th 13
 John Kelly and Thomas V Hallett off Duty

Ship Robert Edwards Off Massachusetts & Burgeys. No
Remarks On Board Sunday Jan^r 25 1846

first part Light Wind from South heading ESE
Employed at fitting the miz top mast Raising
and making a new cab for the miz mast
Made calm at 5 Wore Ship. It ended this day
Lat by Ob 33° 44' Long by Cr 77° 22'

Mr John Kelly and Thomas & Hallock off Duty

Remarks On Board Monday Jan^r 26 1846

first part Light Boffling Wind from WSW
Saw 4 Brig Sailing ESE Made and Lat part
fine It ended this day - Lat by Ob 33 49 ...
Mr John Kelly & Thomas & Hallock Off Duty

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan^r 27 1846

Begins with Light Wind and calm Employed
at getting up the miz top mast at 3 Saw
Sloop from Burgeys Raising SW Dist 40 miles
at 6 Shortened Sail for Night It ended this day
Lat by Ob 33 48 Long by Cr 78 55
Mr John Kelly Thomas & Hallock Off Duty

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan^r 28 1846

commences with Light Boffling Wind the Island
in Sight Saw 2 Ships at 12 Bent the miz top Sail
Made and Lat fine It ended this day
Mr John Kelly and Thomas & Hallock Off Duty

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan^r 29 1846

first part Strong Wind from NNE heading SW
at 3 Wore Ship the Island of Greenland
Raising W Dist 10 miles at 4 Spoke the Ship Highday
of New Bedford 8 months out 200 Sp and Bark from
Bristol 13 months out 100 Sp and Bark And Lat fine
Mr John Kelly and Thomas & Hallock Off Duty

Remarks On Board Friday Jan^r 30 1846

first part Strong Wind from SSW heading
N W the Land 25 miles off at 4 Spoke the
bittern of Nantucket 19 months out 900
Sp and Lat fine It ended this day

Ship Robert Edwards On Chile N^o Burgess Mar
Remarks On Board Saturday Jan^y 31st 1846

first part calm heading ESE at 8 the Boat started for
the Shore to get Gum fish 2 Ships in sight at 5 spoke the
Ship Master of den Port made and latt five to end
Mr John Kelly and Thomas & Hallock of duty

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 1st 1846
Begin with light Baffling Wind spoke the Ship
Surologa of den Bedford Smith Mr 3 month out no oil
Saw 3 Ships in Shore made and latt five to end
Juanfrancisco 38 miles East Bearing ESE
Mr John Kelly Thomas & Hallock of duty
spoke the Swift 5 month out so Spurn to Whale

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 2nd 1846
first part fine Breeze from SW heading to the S E
at 5 Stead SSE in company of the Swift
Saw 2 Ships Stearing E made and latt five to end
Mr John Kelly Thomas & Hallock of duty

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 3rd 1846
first part Strong Wind from SE Sailing SSE made
first Strong Wind from East 2 Ships in sight
So end this day latt by 16 34 10 Say by 16 38 38
Mr John Kelly & Thomas & Hallock of duty

Remarks On Board Feb 4th 1846
first part Strong Wind from East heading SW
Employed at Coopersing the Whale Oil and Slicing up
Shocks at 5 spoke the Swift made and latt five
3 Sails in sight So end this day latt by 16 35 40
John Kelly of duty

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 5th 1846
commences with fine Wind from SE heading WNW
Employed at Shifting water and Slicing up Shocks
made and latt much the same So end this day
Mr John Kelly of duty
latt by 16 35 40 Say by 16 38 38

Whse Robert Edwards Off Chli's Burgess. Mr
Remarks On Board Friday Feb. 7th 1846

sent part fine Employed at Shifting Water
2 Ships in Sight at 7 more Ship to W 94th
Druck and Satt fine Saw one Ship on the Water Beam
So End this day Satt by 11 32 38 Song by 12 82 48
John Kelly off Duty

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 7th 1846
sent part Strong Wind from SW Employed at
Shifting Water Steering W by N more in
fine finish Steaming down set job and Spunked
So End this day Satt by 11 36 10
Mr John Kelly off Duty

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 8th 1846

Commenced with Strong Wind from S E
bearing E by S 1 Ship in Sight at Sun set
Shortened Mails Mails and Satt fine So End
Mr John Kelly off Duty Satt by 11 36 40

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 9th 1846
sent part Strong Wind from S E 1 Bark in
Sight bearing SW at 2 raised Spurr Whales
lower 4 Boats boats not yet part at, Dark came
on Board the Whale going S by E Mails and
Satt fine So End this day Satt by 11 38 30
Mr Kelly on Duty

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 10th 1846

sent part fine at 2 Star A Schoob of Large
Specimen Whales going S by W lower 3 Boats at
4 lower the 4th Boats at 5 struck to the 1st Boat
at 6 took him to the Ship Shortened Sail and
by the Whale all Night at day light commenced
baling Satt part fine So End this day No Observation

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 11th 1846
sent part fine at 3 finish baling made Sail
and Mails S E, much and Satt fine
Employed at Baling So End this day
Satt by 11 34 40

Ship Robert Edwards Off Chile. S. Burgess.
Remarks On Board. Thursday Feb^r 12th 1846

first part strong wind from N.E. Staring N by E
employed at Belay. Work part strong S.E. Wind
So ends this day. Lat by Lt 36 38 Long 82 47

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 13th 1846
first part fine at 7 finish the Work at Day light
Set the Sail and Spanker Mule and Satt fine So ends
this day. Lat by Lt 36 20 Long by Lt

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 14th 1846
first part fine Breeze from N.E. & heading
South employed at cooping at Sunset Shortened
Sails for Night Work and Satt fine So ends this day
Lat by Lt 35 45 Long by Lt 83 34

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 15th 1846
first part fine pleasant weather heading South employed
at Stowing up at 5 tacks Ship Work and Satt fine
So ends this day. Lat by Lt 36 36 Long by Lt 86 43

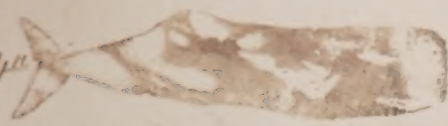
Remarks On Board Monday Feb 16th 1846
first part calm to Work part Light Bussling
Wind from S.E. Work and Satt fine heading N.E.
Lat by Lt 36 40 Long by Lt 86 30

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 17th 1846
first part fine employed at Stowing down the
at 5 finish the work of Staring E.N.E.
Work and Satt fine. Long by Lt 84 10
Lat by Lt 36 24

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 18th 1846
first part fine Staring E.N.E. at 6 kept by the
Wind and Shortened Sail Wind from S.W.
employed at Splicing out the Sails
Work and Satt fine So ends this day
Lat by Lt 36 10
Long by Lt 84 30

Whse Robert Edwards On Chibi's & Burgess. Am
Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 17th 1846

First part light wind from East blowing North
at mid^{day} saw 1 large sperm whale going South
lower at 1 struck him to the start boat at 3
took him to the ship, and by him all night
at day light began to cut milk and
butt fine So ended this day
Satt by lb 31 00 Long by ls 88. 38



Remarks On Board Friday Feb 20th 1846
First part fine employed at cutting at 3 finish
at 4 began to boil milk and butt fine
So ended this day Satt by lb 31. 20

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 21st 1846
Began with fine weather employed at boiling
making 10 milk and butt fine So ended this day
Satt by lb 35 54 Long by ls 84. 45

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 22nd 1846
Commenced with light wind from SW employed
at boiling at 4 finish milk and butt fine
one sail in sight So ended this day
Satt by lb 36. 12
Long by ls 83. 40

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 23rd 1846
First part fine saw Blackest Starling SE
one sail in sight at Sun. Set shroued sail
milk and butt part fine So ended this day
Satt by lb 35. 17
Long by ls 83 40

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 24th 1846
Began with light wind from SW Starling SW
at 6 were ship to SE, milk and butt fine
at 4 were ship So ended this day
Satt by lb 35. 28

Ship Robert Edwards On Chile & Burgess Mr
Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 25th 1846

first part fine Employed at Stoning Corn Oil at 5
finish hawking W & W at 10 A M Were Ship
Made and Latt fine So ends this day

Latt by Lt 35 10

Long by Lt 83 15

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 26th 1846
first part fine Employed at Marking Ship, hawking
E & E at 3 Were Ship Made and Latt fine So ends

Latt by Lt 36 17

Long by Lt 83 12

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 27th 1846

first part fine Storing West & Employed at
Black fishing. Made and Latt fine So ends this day

Latt by Lt 36 37

Long by Lt 84 31

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 28th 1846
first part Light Wind from E & E heading S & W
variously Employed at Sun Set Shortened Sail

Made part Calm So ends this day

Latt by Lt 36 30

Long by Lt 84 38

Thomas Coffin off Duty

Remarks On Board Sunday Mar 1st 1846

first part Calm variously Employed & Sail in Light
at Shortened Sail for Night

Made and Latt part fine So ends this day

Latt by Lt 35 36

Long by Lt 84 58

Remarks On Board Monday Mar 2nd 1846

Commenced with Light Wind from N & E heading
S & W at Sun Set Set back Ship and Shortened Sail
for Night Made and Latt part fine So ends

Latt by Lt 36 00

Long by Lt 84 38

Ship Robert Edwards off Chile N. B. Mer

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 3^o 1846

Begins with gentle wind from S E Employed at
Scraping the tacking having S E at 6 AM caught
A Sun fish Satt part fine So ends this day
Satt by Lt 37.10

Thomas Coffin of Duty = Long by Lt 37.10

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 4^o 1846

Begins with light wind from S W Steering S E &
Employed at Scraping the tacking Saw 2 Chits
Steering to the Northward at 10 AM wore Ship
Satt fine So ends this day Satt by Lt 37.09

Thomas Coffin of Duty Satt Long by Lt 37.00

Remarks On Board Thursday March 5^o 1846

" this day commences with Strong wind from West
Steering S E & at Sun Set double reefed the top Sails
and left by the wind Made one Satt fine So ends
Satt by Lt 37.21

Thomas Coffin of Duty = Long by Lt 37.35

Remarks On Board Friday March 6^o 1846

part part fine variously Employed Saw
Blackfish Steering East at Sun Set wore main
Sail Satt fine So ends this day
Long by Lt 37.50

Thomas Coffin of Duty = Satt by Lt 38.33

Remarks On Board Saturday March 7^o 1846

this day commences with Strong wind from West
Steering East Employed fitting buting block Straps
at Sun Set double reefed Main and Satt fine
So ends this day Satt by Lt 38.46

Long by Lt 38.03

Remarks On Board Sunday March 8^o 1846

part part Light wind from West Steering S E &
under all Sails at Sun Set left by the wind
and Shortened Sail Made one Satt fine So ends
Satt by Lt 38.40

Thomas Coffin of Duty = Long by Lt 38.46

Ship Robert Edwards off Chile N. Burgess 1845

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 7th 1845

first part foggy steering East under all sail
 middle part light baffling wind at 10 P.M. wore
 to W or W at 4 A.M. wore to E & E. Last Rainy So ends

Satt by lb 38.59

Thomas Coffin Sick Long by lb 76.52

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 10th 1845

Begins with light wind from North steering
 East middle calm Satt part light wind from
 West So ends this day

Satt by lb 38.48

Thomas Coffin Sick = Long by lb 76.15

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 11th 1845

first part calm Employed at painting chairs &c
 middle part light breeze from West steering E by S
 middle and Satt calm So ends this day

Satt by lb 38.37

Thomas Coffin Sick = Long by lb 75.12

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 12th 1845

first part fine steering E by S variously
 Employed Midst & Satt Rainy So ends this day

Satt by lb 38.23

Long by lb 74.58
 Thomas Coffin Sick

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 13th 1845

first part fine Employed at fixing Rigging
 heading E by S at 8 A.M. saw the Steamer
 of Morley bearing E by S Last 12 miles wore ship
 So ends this day

Remark On Board Saturday Nov 14th 1845

first part Strong wind from South at 1 A.M. heaved
 at 2 Wore ship Saw a Bark steering South
 at 4 A.M. shortened sail middle part fine
 at 6 A.M. steered East Saw a number of humps
 backs So ends this day Satt by lb 37.25

Thomas Coffin Sick = Long by lb 74.32

Ship Robert Edwards At Salcahuanah N Buryys.

Remarks On Board Sunday Mar 15th 1846

sent part Light Wind from W S W Staring N W
Saw hump backs at Sun set Shortened Sail
and hauled at Dark the main yard at Sun Rise
Boards full and Starred N E Satt fine to end
Satt by Alt 31° 58'

Thomas Coffin Tich = Long by to 74° 33'

Remarks On Board Monday Mar 16th 1846

sent part Light Wind from W S W Staring N E &
Saw hump backs Much and Satt fine at
6 Am Sawn at Ship Staring in Shore to end
Satt by Alt 36° 31' Long 73° 12'

Remarks On Board Tuesday Mar 17th 1846

sent part Light Wind from West Staring E N E
at 1 Pm the Boat from the William West
came on Board She was 40 months out 2900
Spurn bound in to Puerto Rico home at 2
Saw the Land Bearing East Coast 12 miles
Wind and Satt fine the Heave Bearing S E
Set 6 miles to End this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday Mar 18th 1846

sent part fine at 2 Am came at anchor
of Salcahuanah in 5 fathoms of Water 1 mile from
Shore Wind and Satt fine to End this day

Remarks On Board Thursday March 19th 1846

sent part fine Employed at watering made
part fine Satt much the same to End this day

Remarks On Board Friday March 20th 1846

Amerrances with four present men
employed at watering made and Satt
fine Employed at present my ship
to End this day

Whose Robert Edwards At Saikahunah Burgess and
 Remarks On Board Saturday March 21st 1845
 first part for Starboard Watch on Shore
 the Watch Employed at painting Ship So ended
 this day

Remarks On Board Sunday March 22nd 1845
 first part fire the Starboard Watch on Liberty
 Muck and Latt fire So ended

Remarks On Board Monday March 23rd 1845
 first part fire Employed at painting
 Ship the 1st Watch on Liberty

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 24th 1845
 first part fire the Starboard Watch on
 Liberty at 9 John Selvy came on Board
 from the Calicoose Muck and Latt fire So ended
 { John Selvy of Duty with the Venerial }

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 25th 1845
 first part fire Employed at getting of
 potatoes &c Muck and Latt fire 1st Watch on Shore

Remarks On Board Thursday March 26th 1845
 first part fire Starboard Watch on Shore
 Employed at getting of potatoes and onions So ended
 at this day took on Board Mrs Burgess and Child for the
 voyage

Remarks On Board Friday March 27th 1845
 first part fire all hands on Board
 at 9 Waged anchor and Run down the Bay
 at 6 to Quingunc Bore 1 by 6 1st 7 miles 2 Sails
 in Sight So ended this day

Remarks On Board Saturday March 28th 1845
 first part fire at Sine the barikenes Bore
 1 by 6 1st 7 miles Muck and Latt fire
 So ended this day 2 Ships in Sight
 John Selvy Sick

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Down the Coast
Remarks On Board Sunday March 29th 1846

Began with Light Basting Wind from NW
hauling W & N 3 Sails in Light Employed at unbending
chains and stowing the anchors

Made A Latt Latt fine So End
Edwin Tomson Sick) Latt by Lt 36 08 = John Selvy Sick
George Richardson do) Long by Lt 6 74 38

Remarks On Board Monday Mar 30th 1846

first part fine Sun Blackfish Toward 1 Brig
in Light Staring West Made part fine
at 10 AM took Ship to 11 So End

John Selvy Sick Latt by Lt 35 25 Long by Lt 75 18

Remarks On Board Tuesday Mar 31st 1846

first part fine hauling N & W 1 Sun Blackfish
at 5 AM Toward 2 Boats Caught 2

Made part Strong Wind from NW at 9 More Ship
Latt much the same So End this day

George Richardson Tomson Coffin Edwin Tomson Sick
John Selvy Sick Latt by Lt 35 30 Long by Lt 75 20

Remarks On Board Wednesday / April 1st 1846

first part Strong Wind from NW at 1 first
top gallant Sails at 3 Double Reefed the top
Sails at 6 first Set and Sparker and Main Sail

at 7 AM first fore and Main top Sail and took in Bow Sails
Latt fine So End John Selvy Sick Latt 35 18 Long 75 40

Remarks On Board Thursday Apr 2nd 1846

first part Light Wind from West hauling N & NW
variously Employed at 2 Got all Sail

ran a number of fish Barks Made and Latt
fine So End Latt by Lt 33 55 Long by Lt 76 64

John Selvy Sick With the Venereal

Remarks On Board Friday April 3rd 1846

this day commences with Light Wind from
West Staring N & NW variously Employed

Latt part Strong S & Minor So End this day
John Selvy Sick Latt by Lt 31 25
Long by Lt 77 11

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Down the Coast
Remarks On Board Saturday Apr⁴th 1845

This day commenced with strong wind from S E
staring at 11th Mule & Latt fine So ends this day
John Silby of Duty Latt by 16 29:35
Long by 6 78:25

Remarks On Board Sunday Apr 5th 1845

first part fine staring at 11th Employed at
making 2 Boat Gals 1 Mule and Latt fine
John Silby of Duty Latt by 16 29:21

Thomas Tenison Sick

Long by 6 80:30

Remarks On Board Monday Apr 6th 1845

first part strong wind from W N W at 6 fired
the top gallant Sails and main Sail
at 6 Am double reefed at 7 Am fired fore & main
top Sail Latt strong gales from North West reefed
the main top Sail & fired the fore Sail So ends
John Silby of Duty Latt by 16 29:00
Long by 6 80:28

Remarks On Board Tuesday Apr 7th 1845

first part strong gales from North lying by under
blew & reefed main top Sail at 3 Moderate
Got the top Sails in 1st one Sail in sight
Latt fine at 6 Am Saw Spum Whales lowered 3 Boats So ends
Latt 28:30 Long 80:11

Remarks On Board Wednesday Apr 8th 1845

first part Light Wind and calm the Boat in
chase at 2 P Muck to the S Boat at 5 took
him to the Ship and lay by him all night



at daylight began to cut at 6 Am
A School of Spum Whales going to the

S E lowered 3 Boats at 11 Am on Board
So ends this day Latt by 16 29:55 Long 80:14

Remarks On Board Thursday Apr 9th 1845

first part fine Employed at cutting at 7 Am
finest and began to sail made 18 Latt
fine So ends this day Latt by 16 29:45 = 80:12

Whip Robert Edwards Round the Town Fort

Remarks on Board Friday Apr 10th 1846

first part fine employed at Bozling hauling East
Mule and last fine So end this day
Thomas Capt'n of Duty Satt by Lt 22nd 20
John Silby of Duty

Remarks on Board Saturday Apr 11 1846

first part fine employed at Bozling hauling
at 2 Am first Bozling Mule & last
fine So end With fine weather
John Silby of Duty } Satt by Lt 27th 23
Thomas Capt'n of Duty } Long by Lt 78th 39

Remarks on Board Sunday April 12th 1846

This day commences With Light Bussling Wind from
South heading W S W under all Sail
Mule and last fine Steering N W by S So end
this day Satt by Lt 27th 05 Long 79th 20
Thomas Capt'n & John Silby of Duty

Remarks on Board Monday Apr 13th 1846

first part fine pleasant weather Steering N W by S
at 2 PM saw the Steamer of St. Helena bearing
N W by W dist 25 miles Mule first fine at 8 Am
2 Boats went A fishing at 11 came on board With A
plenty of Fish So end this day the Steamer 4 miles dist

Remarks on Board Tuesday Apr 14th 1846

first part fine Steering North With all Sail Set
Mule and 5th fine employed at Stowing Cown
til So end this day Satt by Long by Lt
Thomas Capt'n & John Silby of Duty With the Venerial

Remarks on Board Wednesday Apr 15th 1846

first part fine employed at Stowing Cown Cpl
Steering N W Mule and last fine
So end this day
John Silby & Thomas Capt'n Sick
Satt by Lt 22nd 40
Long by Lt 80th 00

Ship Robert Edwards Bound from the East
Remarks On Board Thursday Apr 18th 1845

first part Strong Trades and large Staring N & W
Employed at Making Ship Muck and Latt fine
So ends this day Thomas Copley & John Selby of Duty
Latt by 16 20.00

Remarks On Board Friday Apr 19th 1845
first part first Strong Trades and clear Weather
N & W Muck & Latt fine So ends this day
Thomas Copley & John Selby of Duty
Latt by 16 18.00 Long by 16 82.50

Remarks On Board Saturday Apr 18th 1845
first part Light baffling Wind and cloudy Weather
Staring N & W Viciously Employed So ends this day
Latt by 16 15.35 Long 82.50

Remarks On Board Sunday Apr 19th 1845
first part fine Viciously Employed Larding & L on
Muck and Latt fine So ends this day
John Selby and Thomas Copley of Duty
Latt by 16 15.30

Remarks On Board Monday Apr 20 1845
first part fine Larding N & W at Sun
Set first the main Sail Muck and Latt
fine Viciously Employed John Selby of Duty
Latt by 16 13.55 Long by 16 82.50

Remarks On Board Tuesday Apr 21 1845
first part fine Saw Blackfish Larding & Board
Staring N & W Muck and Latt fine
John Selby of Duty
Latt by 16 12.11
Long by 16 83.00

Ship Robert Edwards off Callio N. Burgess m
Remarks On Board Wednesday Apr 22^d 1846

This day commences with light winds and
pleasant weather. Steering S by W at 2 AM Steered
West at Sun Set Shortened Sail and kept by the
Wind with the Main yard at Back
Buck and Latt for So End this day
Latt by 16 12 15 Long 84 20

Remarks On Board This day Apr 23 1846
first part fine gentle Wind from SE Steering
West Sun Perseus West and Latt for
So End this day John Selby off Duty
Latt by 16 12 15 Long 84 12

Remarks On Board Friday Apr 24^d 1846
This day commences with light winds and pleasant
weather. Steering West at Sun Set kept by the Wind
with the Main yard at back Latt for So End
John Selby off Duty Latt 14 55 Latt

Remarks On Board Saturday Apr 25^d 1846
first part fine at 3 PM Sun Blackfish
Lower took one at Sun Set kept by the Wind
with the Main yard at back at day light
steered NNE Latt fine So End
John Selby off Duty Latt 9 28 Long 85 45

Remarks On Board Sunday Apr 26^d 1846
first Strong Tander and pleasant Steering
NNE at 5 PM Sun at Large Spinn
Whale going S by E toward 3 Boats at Coast
came on Board Whale going jibed to Windward
at 10 PM took to SSE at 2 AM backed to N
Latt part fine So End this day
John Selby off Duty Latt 16 9 35 Long 85 35

Remarks On Board Monday Apr 27^d 1846
first part fine heading SSW at 6 PM backed
Ship to SSE back and Latt fine So End this
day John Selby off Duty Latt by 16 10 17 Long 85 55

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Down the Coast
Remarks On Board Tuesday Apr 28th 1845

first part fine Steering N.E. & employed at mending
the sails Mule & Luff fine So ends this day
John Selby of Duty Lat by 46° 5' or Long 84° 38'

Remarks On Board Wednesday Apr 29th 1845

This day commences with fine weather and present
with Steering North employed at mending sails
Mule & Luff fine John Selby of Duty
Lat by 46° 5' 17"
Long 84° 46'

Remarks On Board Thursday Apr 30th 1845

first part gentle weather and pleasant
Matter Saw Blackfish 1 over and took 2
Steering North at 10 o'clock light steam West
by South Lat by 46° 5' 17" So ends this day
John Selby of Duty Lat 46° 50'

Remarks On Board Friday May 1st 1845

first part fine at 3 Saw Blackfish 1 over
and took 1 Mule & Luff fine
John Selby of Duty Lat by 46° 45'
Long 86° 15'

Remarks On Board Saturday May 2nd 1845

first part fine at 2 Saw Blackfish
1 over and took one Steering N.E. at 6 o'clock
mended the main top sail to repair Luff fine
So ends John Selby of Duty Lat 5° 10'

Remarks On Board Sunday May 3rd 1845

first part fine Steering N.E. at 2 Saw
Blackfish 1 over and took one Mule & Luff
fine So ends this day John Selby of Duty
Lat by 46° 5' 35" Long 89° 37'

Ship Robert Edwards Bound off Shore

Remarks On Board Monday May 4th 1846

This day begins With Strong trade and pleasant
at 4 o'clock in the top gallant Sails at Sea Set
for the main Sail made and Latt for
So ends this day John Selby off Duty
Latt by Lt 6th Long
Long by Lt 12.30

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 5th 1846
first part fine Steering West Employed
at mending the main top Sail
made and Latt for John Selby & Thomas Handy Sick
Latt by Lt 6th Long 14.48

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 6th 1846
first part fine variously Employed Steering West
Latt Strong Wind for the top gallant Sails
So ends John Selby & Thomas Handy Sick
Latt 5th 20

Remarks On Board May 7th 1846
first part Strong trade and pleasant
Steering West made much the same Latt double
keeps the top Sails So ends this day
Latt 5th 11 Long 99.30

Remarks On Board Friday 8th 1846

This day commences With Strong trade and
pleasant Steering West
made & Latt fine So ends this day
John Selby and Thomas Handy of Duty
Latt by Lt 4.45
Long by Lt 102.8

Remarks On Board Saturday May 9th 1846
first part Strong trade and heavy weather
at 12 m. Left by the wind to SSW at Day Light
When Ship went fine So ends
Latt by Lt 5.21 Long 102.40

Ship Robert Edmunds Off Shore S' Burgess M^r
 Remarks On Board Sunday May 10th 1846
 first part five times out the Reefs and set the main
 top gallant Sail heading S by E Saw five Backs
 Made fine at 6 Am Tacked Ship Satt fine So Ends
 John Selvy & Thomas Harnoy of Duty With the
 Venerial Latt by 16 5⁰⁰ Long 102⁰⁵

Remarks On Board Monday May 11th 1846
 first part five heading South at 5 Tacked to
 SE and first top gallant Sails Made and Latt
 much the Same So Ends this day
 John Selvy & Thomas Harnoy of Duty With the Venerial
 Latt by 16 5³⁸ Latt by 102⁰⁹

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 12th 1846
 first part five heading South at 3 PM Saw a
 Ship Steering SW Made and Latt fine
 So Ends John Selvy & Thomas Harnoy of Duty
 Latt 6³⁸ Long 102⁴⁸

Remarks On Board May 13th 1846
 first part five ship in sight at 4 PM spoke
 his found him to be the Sarah of New York 28 m^{ts}
 out 2000 White 300 Spum Made and Latt fine
 So Ends this day John Selvy Thomas Harnoy Like
 Latt 5 27 Long 102²⁸

Remarks On Board Thursday May 14th 1846
 first part five Saw a Ship off the Lee Buss
 at 10 Tacked Ship Made and Latt fine at
 10 Saw 2 Large Spum Whales going to the
 Lower Lower 3 Boats So Ends this day
 No Observations

Remarks On Board Friday May 15th 1846
 first part The Boats in Chair at 11 part met
 Struck to the Main Boat at 2 Struck to the
 Main Boat at 2 took the first Whale to the
 Ship at 5 took the 2nd to the Ship and by by then
 all night at Day Light began to cut So Ends
 No 6
 Long 102²⁸ Latt 5 48

Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore S Burgess mo

Remarks On Board Saturday May 16 1845

first part fire pleasant weather employed at cutting
and boyling at all & finish cutting the Boys and
by the head all night at 7 AM began to cut the
Boys last fire so end this day
John Silby & Thomas Handy off duty No Observation

Sunday May the 17 1845

first fire pleasant weather employed at cutting at 3 PM
finish employed at boyling middle and last fire
so end this day John Silby Thomas Handy of duty
Lat by 16 38 Long 103 30

Monday May the 18 1845

first part fire employed at boyling
middle and last fire so end
Lat by 16 44
Long 103 44

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 19 1845
first part fire employed at boyling at 5 PM
finish and more ship to SE middle and
fire so end this day John Silby of duty
Lat by 16 53
Long 104 04

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 20 1845

first part fire employed at Coopering Boil
middle and last fire so end this day
John Silby Sick Thomas Handy on duty
Lat by 16 50
Long 103 45

Remarks On Board Thursday May 21 1845

first part fire employed at secondary work
at 1 PM 11 fire ship to SE middle
and last fire so end this day
Lat by 16
Long by 103

Ship Robert Adams Off Shore & B's Mass

Remarks On Board Friday May 22^d 1845
 first part fine employed at cooping the whale
 oil and stowing down the back and last fine to end
 Lat by 16 50 29
 Long 103 43

Remarks On Board Saturday May 23^d 1845
 first fine employed at stowing off and washing
 ship at 4 fine had and made sail last fine
 to end John Selby of July
 Lat by 16 5 10
 Long by 104 41

Remarks On Board Sunday May 24^d 1845
 This day commences with fine trades and pleasant
 weather hauling east side & last fine
 John Selby of July
 Lat by 16 5 10
 Long by 103 34

Remarks On Board Monday May 25^d 1845
 This day commences with strong trades and rainy
 saw a ship spoke her and found her to be the
 Pacific of New Bedford 18 months out 1500 H. Spinn
 last fine to end this day John Selby of July
 No observation

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 26^d 1845
 first part fine hauling to the N.E. at 3 P.M. took
 ship and first main top gallant sail made the same
 last more moderate set all sail to end
 Lat 5 17 Long by 104 0

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 27^d 1845
 first part fine trades and pleasant hauling
 ship at 5 P.M. saw a large sperm
 whale going to the S.E. Toward at dark came
 on board without line made and lost to end
 John Selby of July
 Lat by 16 5 20 Long by 103 48

Whif. Robert Edwards off Shore of Burgess Mr
Remarks On Board Thursday May 28 1845
this day begins with fine trader and pleasant
weather leaving G. E. by 8 employed at exploring
about at Sun till finish and Toward of
Mule and Latt fine So ends this day
John Selvy of Duty Latt by 16 5 27 Long by 103 4

Remarks On Board Friday May 29 1845
first part fine Saw 2 Ships Steaming to the N.E.
at 2 AM took Ship to N.E. Mule and Latt fine
So ends this day John Selvy of Duty
Latt by 16 5 27 Long by 103 22

Remarks On Board Saturday May 30 1845
this day commences with strong trader and
pleasant weather leaving N.E. by 8 Saw 2 Ships
Mule and Latt fine So ends this day
John Selvy of Duty Latt by 16 5 22
Latt by 16 5 22

Remarks On Board Sunday May 31 1845
first part fine leaving South at 6 PM took
Ship N.E. by 8 Mule first fine at 9 Saw a
Large Spum Whale going to the N.E. toward
and struck to W. Boat and got 2 boats Stove
So ends with strong trader Latt no observation
No 7

Remarks On Board June the first 1845
first part strong trader at 2 took the Whale
in the Ship and began to cut whale and Latt
strong trader So ends this day No Obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 2 1845
first part strong trader employed at cutting
at finish at 7 spoke the Liver of New Bedford
31 months old 1500 lbs of that Whale Mule and
Latt fine So ends this day
Latt 5 26 Long by 106 21

Ship Robert Edwards on the Off Shore D. B. M.
 Remarks on Board Wednesday June 3^d 1846
 first part fire Employed at Boyling Sars & Ship
 Made and Salt fire So ends this day
 Salt by lb 4 25 Long 104.05

Remarks on Board Thursday June 4th 1846
 This day commences with fine pleasant weather
 at 4 first Boyling and taken Ship to South
 Mid part fire at 9 Saw a School of sperm
 Whales going to the NW Landed at 11 Struck to the
 L Boat at 12 took him to the ship the Boats in there
 So ends this day Salt by lb 30 16



Remarks on Board Friday June 5th 1846
 first part fire at 1 Struck to the L Boat
 at 3 took him to the Ship and began to cut
 Made & Salt fire So ends this day
 No. 16

Remarks on Board Saturday June 6th 1846
 First part fire Employed at cutting and Boyling
 Made & Salt fire So ends this day
 No. 16

Remarks on Board Sunday June 7th 1846
 first part fire gentle trades and pleasant this
 day but in one hour and by by the other all
 Night Made and Salt fire So ends this day
 No. 16

Remarks on Board Monday June 8th 1846
 first part fire at 10 all hands Employed at
 Boyling and Boyling at 12 first cutting
 the last here So ends this day
 Salt by lb 6.30 Long 107 4

Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore of Burgess In-
Remarks On Board Tuesday June 9 1845

first part fine heading NE at 6 Am took ship
Got all sail made and Lat fine So End
Lat by M 5 09 Long 107 55

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 10 1845
first part fine & employed
heading SE made and Lat fine So End
John Sely of Duty

Lat by M 5 35 Long by C 106 08

Remarks On Board Thursday June 11 1845

first part Strong under and fine weather
heading NE employed at Stowing Cown
at 10 Am saw the English
Bark Resurrection of London 8 months out with
200 Whale and 50 Spum So End this day
Lat by M 4 41 Long by C 106 30

Remarks On Board Friday June 12 1845

first part fine heading NE employed at
Stowing Cown at 10 Am Saw a School of
Spum Whales going to the N W towards
it being thick and equally lost view of them & come
on board So End No Obs

Remarks On Board Saturday June 13 1845

first part fine employed at Stowing Cown
Stowing Cown at 4 Post Run of the Whales
Saw a Ship on the Sea been Whaling
made and Lat fine So End this day at 3 Pm Whales
and kill 2 and lost them - Lat No Obs

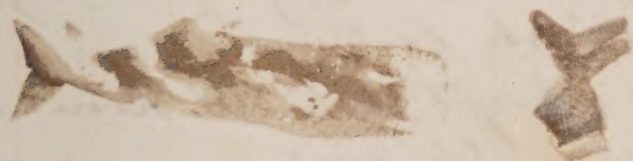
Remarks On Board Sunday June 14 1845

first part fine heading NE at 11 Am here were
Ship to South at 11 Am Saw a Large Spum
Whale going to the N E towards and started at
from the Bow Board did not follow So End
Lat by M 5 40 Long 107 49

Ship Robert Edward off Shore N. Burgess bar
Remarks On Board Monday June 15th 1845

first part fire Employed at stowing cargo till landing
at 4 pm stowing and work of
mule and salt fire at 2 AM tacked So ends this day
Lat by alt 7° 3 Long by alt 107° 30

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 16th 1845
this day begins with fine weather and pleasant
weather Employed at mending the Stiver boat at 1
PM tacked ship mule and salt fire So ends
Lat by alt 6° 20 Long 107° 4



Remarks On Board Wednesday June 17th 1845
first part fire at 1 PM saw some whales
Saw a black to the Lk and went boat
and the saw a boat (crew at 4 took the
boat to the ship and cut him in
mule and salt fire So ends this day
Lat by alt 7° 10 Long by alt 107° 30

Remarks On Board Thursday June 18th 1845
this day begins with fine weather and pleasant
Employed at packing at 1 tacked the mule and
salt fire So ends
Lat by alt 6° 23 Long 107° 24

Remarks On Board Friday June 19th 1845
first part fire at 1 pm saw boiling at 6 tacked ship
and put out the boat boat mule and salt
So ends this day
Lat by alt 6° 22 Long by alt 107° 33

Remarks On Board Saturday June 20th 1845
first part fire loading at 6 AM tacked
Employed at 7 AM put the main sail and
double reefed the top sail mule and salt
fire So ends this day
Lat by alt 5° 48 Long by alt 107° 30

Ship Robert Edwards off Shore N' Burgess Bay

Remarks On Board Sunday June 21st 1845

first part fine heading S E at 6 PM towed
Ship to N E made part fine Saw 2 Sails
heading to the S E last fine No End

Sat by Lt 5:30 No Longitude

Remarks On Board Monday June 22nd 1845

first part fine heading N E at 3 AM
A School of Spum Whales going to the
Westward Lower and struck the S. Boat
and gut Stove at 6 took the Whale to the
Ship and by him all night at daylight began
to cut & hose Whales at 10 finish cutting
at 1 AM the Whale broke a drift bulb all hands and
took him along side last fine No End

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 23rd at 1 PM
Lower for the Whales at 5 struck to the S Boat
at 7 took him to the Ship and by him all
night employed at hauling made part fine at
11 AM finished cutting turned this way
(at 1 AM split the main to hull) Sat by Lt 5:30 Long 105° 27'

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 24th 1845
first part fine employed at hauling at 5 Wore Ship
to N E at 12 AM first last fine No End

Sat by Lt 5:30 Long by Lt 107 00

Remarks On Board Thursday June 25th 1845

first part fine heading to the N E at 11 AM
one Sail in sight made and last fine
to the other way

Sat by Lt 5:12 Long 105° 48'

Remarks On Board Friday June 26th 1845

first part fine heading N E at 7 Shortened Malt
and wore Ship & Bark in sight
made and last fine No End

Sat by Lt 5:55 Long 107 12

Ship Robert Edwards off Shore N' Burgess Harb.
 Remarks on Board Saturday June 27th 1845
 first part for Employed at Coopering bit having
 South at 7 PM wore Ship Mule and Latt for
 Employed Standing down at So Ends this day
 Latt by Lt 5:30

Remarks on Board Sunday June 28th 1845
 first part Strong Wind blowing NE
 Mule and Latt much the same at 6 AM. Latt
 Ship So Ends this day
 Latt by Lt 5:55 Long for Lt 107th 42

Remarks on Board Monday June 29th 1845
 This day commences with Strong winds and heavy
 weather blowing S.W. at 6 PM Latt Ship to N.E.
 Mule and Latt much the same So Ends
 Latt by Lt 5:10 Long 106 40

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 30th 1845
 first part Strong Wind blowing E. Employed
 having S.E. at 11 AM Saw A Sail 1 AM
 for So Ends this day
 Latt by Lt 5:30 Long 105 30

July

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 30th 1845
 first part for at 10 spoke the bark
 Sarah of Warren 11 months out 5:40 Mule
 for having S.E. Mule for So Ends
 Latt by Lt

Remarks on Board Thursday July 1st 1846
 first part for having S.E. at 5 spoke
 the Sarah again to put letters on board
 to send in Mule and Latt for So Ends this
 day Latt by Lt 5:10 Long for Lt 107th 11

Ship Robert Edwards off Shore & Burgess

Remarks On Board Friday July the 13th 1846

first part fine heading & employed at mending
Sails Middle Strong trades at 1 Am sent the
for Sail Latt Strong Wind to end
Latt by 16 5.30 Long by 107 02

Remarks On Board Saturday 4 Day of July 1846
first part of the 2d hour Strong trades in
Squally weather heading & at 5 PM more ship
employed at mending the main sail
Mull and Latt fine to end the day
Latt by 16 5 24 Long by 106 20

Remarks On Board Sunday 5 July 1846
first part fine heading & employed at
mending and bending the main sail
Mull part fine at 7 AM more ship to &
Latt fine to end the day
Latt by 16 4 38 Long by 106 12

Remarks On Board Monday July 6 1846
this day commences with strong trades and pleasant
weather heading South at 11 AM set to the ship
at 7 AM packed ship to fly & Latt for no ends
Long by 106 15 Latt by 16 4 45

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 7 1846
first part fine employed at mending the main
Top sail heading 9 by 8 Mull and Latt Strong
trades and Squally to end the day
Latt by 16 5 20

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 8 1846
first part Strong trades heading 9 by 8 at 5 PM
more ship employed at fixing bidding pendants
Mull and Latt fine to end the day
Latt by 16 5 8
Long by 106 18

Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore S Barges Mr
Remarks On Board Thursday July 9 1846

first part fine heading NE at 5 Got the main Sail
made fine at 5 Am bent the main top Sail
Saw fine So ends this day 5 38
Lat by lb 5 38 Long by Arc 105 38

Remarks On Board Friday July 10 1846

first part fine employed at Siding down the main
Rigging heading East by S made & saw fine So
ends this day
Lat by lb 5 40 Long by Arc 106 44

Remarks On Board Saturday July 11 1846

This day commenced with fine gentle trades and
pleasant weather heading NE variously employed
at 6 Am were ship made and saw fine
So ends this day. Lat by lb 5 45 Long by Arc 107 21

Remarks On Board Sunday July 12 1846

first part fine heading ENE variously employed
at 7 Am saw a sail heading NE
Saw fine So ends this day
No observation

Remarks On Board Monday July 13 1846

first part fine Saw 2 Sails this day at 6 PM
made ship made and saw fine No ship in sight
Lat by lb 5 20 Long 105 10

Remarks Tuesday July 14 1846

first part fine at 4 spoke the William
Kekels of London 33 months out 1900 Berrals
made part fine Lat the same No ends
Lat by lb 4 58 Long 105 00

Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore of Burge's Bay
Remarks Wednesday July 16th 1845
first part fine heading N E made part fine
at 1 spoke the ship Gen. Scott of New Bedford
30 months out 1800 sperm So ends this day
Lat by alt 5 25 Long 105 00

Remarks On Board Thursday July 17th 1845
first part fine heading N E Saw 2 Ships on the
La. Hill and Lat fine So ends this day
Long by alt 105 00 Lat 4.30

Remarks On Board Friday July 18th 1845
first part fine heading N E at 1 spoke the
Ship of Lt. Ross 11 months out 400 sperm
Capt. Burgess and Lady went on Board and spent
the day while the Lat fine So ends this day
Lat by alt 4.50 Long by alt 104 40

Remarks On Board Saturday July 18th 1846
first part strong breeze and clearing weather heading
N E at 1 spoke the ship 1 ship in sight
made and Lat fine So ends this day
Lat by alt 4.20 Long 105 00

Remarks On Board Sunday July 19 1846
first part fine at 1 spoke the Gen. Scott
of New Bedford made fine heading S by E Lat fine
So ends this day Lat by alt Lat by alt 108

Remarks On Board Monday July 20th 1846
first part fine heading S by E one ship in sight
made and Lat fine at 1 spoke the Gen. Scott
So ends this day Lat by alt 6.00 Long by alt 107 13

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 21st 1846
first part fine Staring W Employed heading
fore and Miz top full made and Lat fine
So ends this day 1 ship in sight
Lat by alt 5 40 Long 108 00

Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore N. Burgess In
 Remarks On Board Wednesday July 22nd 1845
 first part fire starting S.W. employed at
 repairing the fore top Sail at 8th spoke
 the William Nichols made and latt fire
 latt by lt 6th 44 Long by lt 110 5

Remarks On Board Thursday July 23rd 1845
 first part fire starting S.W. the Nichols in
 sight employed at mending fire top Sail
 at Sun set left by the Wind at 6th Mard W.W.W.
 made and latt fire to end this day
 latt by lt 5th 51 Long by lt 110 48

Remarks On Board Friday July 24th 1845
 first part fire employed at mending Sails
 starting S.W. at Sun set left by the Wind to S.W.
 and started S.W. at Sun set fire at Sun rise
 more ships to be seen
 latt by lt 5th 51 Long by lt 110 48

Remarks On Board Saturday July 25th 1845
 first part Sun in view and heading leading
 N.E. & E employed at mending the fore top Sail
 made and latt fire to end this day
 latt by lt 5th 25 Long by lt 110 48



Remarks On Board Sunday July 26th 1845
 this day commenced with fine trade and pleasant
 heading N.E. & E saw one ship made and latt fire
 to end this day latt by lt 1st 49 Long by lt 118 30

Remarks On Board Monday July 27th 1845
 first part fire heading N.E. made and latt fire
 to end this day latt by lt 4th 10 Long by lt 119 00

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 28th 1845
 first part fire heading N.E. & E employed
 at mending Sails made and latt fire
 to end this day latt by lt 3rd 32 Long by lt 108 16

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 29th
first part fine spoke the Ship of St. Johns
at 3 Wore Ship to S.W. at Day Light Wore
to 8 mile and Latt fine So ends the day
Latt by 16

Remarks on Board Thursday July 30th 1846
This day commences with strong trades and pleasant
breezy S.E. at 6 AM wore Ship Latt fine So ends
Latt by 16 3 48 Long 108° 12

Remarks on Board Friday July 31st 1846
first fine trading S.W. at 5 tack'd Ship
at 4 AM tack to the S.E. mile and Latt fine So ends
Latt by 16 Long

Remarks on Board Saturday Aug the first 1846
This day commences with strong trades and fine
weather trading S.W. at 4 tack'd Ship to N.E. 8
mile and Latt fine So ends the day
Latt by 16 10 12 Long 108° 12

Remarks on Board Sunday August 2nd 1846
first part fine trading S.E. warmly employed
mile and Latt fine So ends This day
Latt by 16 10 40 Long by 16 108° 40

Remarks on Board Monday August 3rd 1846
This day commences with fine trades and pleasant
weather trading S.E. at 3 PM spoke the Ship Athol
of St. Johns 13 months out 465 barrels mule and
Latt fine So ends the day Latt by 16 6 40 Long 108° 8

Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug 4th 1846
first part fine 4 Ship in sight tack to the
N.E. mile and Latt fine So ends the day
Latt by 16 5 10 Long by 16 107° 23

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 5th 1846
This day commences with Light Trades and
pleasant one sail in sight at Chen set tack'd
Ship mile and Latt fine So ends
Latt by 16 5 28 Long by 16 107° 40

Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore of Bury's Mr

Remarks On Board Thursday August 6. 1845

This day commences with fine weather heading N E
Spoke the Eagle of New Bedford 20 months out 850
Boys long & large whale at day light each Ship to South
Satt fine So ends Satt by 11 4 55 Long by 107 18

Remarks On Board Friday August 7. 1845

This day commences with fine trade and pleasant heading
South at 5 o'clock Ship Saw 2 Ships made part fine
at 2 P.M. took Ship So ends this day
Satt by 11 5 33 Long by 107 13

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 8. 1845

first part fine heading N by E at Sun set
took Ship to N E and Satt fine
So ends this day Satt by 11 14 48 Long by 108 46

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 9. 1845

first part fine heading N by E warmly employed
made and Satt fine So ends this day
Satt by 11 3 20 Long by 105 35

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 10. 1845

This day commences with light and pleasant heading
N by E made and Satt fine So ends this day
Satt by 11 4 13 Long by 105 18

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 11. 1845

This day commences with fine trade and pleasant
heading N E made and Satt fine So ends this day
Satt by 11 3 20 Long by 104 05

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 12. 1845

first part fine heading N E warmly employed
made and Satt fine So ends this day
Satt by 11 2 25 Long by 103 29

Remarks On Thursday August 13. 1845

first part fine heading N E warmly employed
made and Satt fine So ends this day
Satt by 11 2 05 Long by 102 47



Ship Robert Edwards Bound In. E. S. Burgess / Mr.

Remarks On Board Friday August 14 1845

first part fire loading E & E under all Sail
Milk and Latt fire So ends this day

Latt by Lt 1.40 Long by Lt 101.45

Remarks On Board Saturday August 15 1845

first part fire loading E & E San Blackfish
Milk and Latt fire So ends this day

Latt by Lt 50 to Long 100 55

Remarks On Board Sunday August 16 1845

first part fire loading E & E Milk and
Latt fire So ends this day

Latt by Lt 30 to Long 100 = 40

Remarks On Board Monday August 17 1845

first part fire loading E & E Lower
could not get on for as usual Milk
and Latt fire So ends this day

Latt by Lt 30 to

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 18 1845

first part fire loading E & E variously
employed Milk and Latt fire So ends this day

Latt by Lt 53 miles North Long 99 35

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 19 1845

first part fire employed getting out Shocks for
Water loading E & E Milk and Latt fire So ends

Latt by Lt 1.25 Long by Lt 98.50

Remarks On Board Thursday August 20 1845

first part fire loading E & E Milk and Latt
fire So ends this day Latt by Lt 1.25

Remarks On Board Friday August 21 1845

first part fire employed at loading the Spunk
Milk and Latt fire So ends this day

Latt by Lt 1.08 Long by Lt 97.05

Ship Robert Edwards Bound In & Burgess

Remarks On Board Saturday August 22 1846

This day commences with fine weather and pleasant
 weather bearing by S. 1/2 mile and latt fine So ends
 this day Latt by 10 13 Long by 139 30

Remarks On Board Sunday August 23 1846
 first part fine bearing East Middle part fine
 Middle and Latt fine So ends this day
 Latt by 10 36 miles North

Remarks On Board Monday August 24 1846
 This day commences with fine weather and pleasant
 weather bearing S. 1/2 mile and Latt fine So ends
 Latt by 10 10 Long by 139 45

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 25 1846
 first part fine bearing East Middle and Latt fine
 So ends this day Latt by 10 13 Long by 140 03

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 26 1846
 first part fine bearing East Middle and Latt fine
 So ends this day Latt by 10 38 Long by 140 00

Remarks On Board Thursday August 27 1846
 first part fine bearing S. 1/2 mile and Latt fine
 So ends this day Latt by 10 38 Long by 140 48

Remarks On Board Friday August 28 1846
 This day commences with fine weather and pleasant
 weather bearing S. 1/2 mile and Latt fine So ends this day
 Latt by 10 38 Long by 140 48

Remarks On Board Saturday August 29 1846
 first part fine bearing for Wainwright Island
 at 7 o'clock The Bark landed of 14 months
 out 300 barrels Latt fine So ends
 Latt by 10 38 miles North

Ship Robert Edwards Bound N. E. B. M.

Remarks On Board Sunday August 30 1845
Sunt part fine heading in for North head
with all sails set Much at 10 North head bore
at 2 set 20 miles So ends this day

Remarks On Board Monday August 31 1845
Sunt part fine heading in to La Bay at Sun
set took ship of shore 5 miles from the head
made and set fine San 2 sails at 11 wore
ship in for the Bay So ends this day North head
8 miles of

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 1 1845
Sunt part fine breeze from S W heading for
Narborough at 4 part then spoke the Ship Eagle
of New Bedford Saw at back corner of the rock
much and set fine at 10 lowered for fine breeze
at 11 took ship So ends this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 2 1845
Sunt part fine breeze from S W heading
for South head being 15 set 2 sails down
Saw 2 ships on the sea breeze and 2 the Wetherado
much and set fine South head Breeze 2 sails
at 25 miles spoke the ship lines topping of Narborough
at 11 months 1200 from 300 whale So ends

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 3 1845
Sunt part fine breeze from S W heading in to
Wether bay Saw 4 ships at 6 by by with the main
yard & back 5 miles from South head Narborough
Breeze at 7 set 15 miles at 7 by by with the
main yard & back at 10 began to work up the
bay at Sun bore sent about on shore to
look for wood at 8 2 more on shore commenced
cutting much and set fine So ends

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 4 1845
Sunt part fine drying of wind on Wooding
get of 4 boat lower by dark much part fine
at 7 am 3 boat went on shore Wooding Saw A
French man of War brig fired out of King Ben
for wood at 10 spoke the ship Arrow bound
in for wood So ends this day

Ship Robert Edwards Bound In & Burgess Mr
 Remarks On Board Saturday August 5th 1845
 first part of Lying of and on Monday in company
 of the Aurora at Sun Set got on fireward
 Wooding and Stood out of the bay with Light
 blowing Wind Made and Latt fine at 8 tack
 Ship in Shore Latt for San A number Ship
 So End the day

Remarks On Board Sunday August 6th 1845
 first part fine at Sun Set San A Ship
 Chasing Whales at 9 Am touched Ship at 10 Am
 San Whales lowered 4 Boats So End the boats Chaining
 South Lead Baring E by S Dist 40 miles

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 7th 1846
 first part fine the Boats in Chaining at 3 the
 bow boat Struck a tall at took him to the Ship
 at 6 Pm the boats came on board the leading West
 going, quick at 11 Pm touched Ship in Shore
 1 Ship in Sight blowing Made and Latt fine
 So End with North Lead Baring ESE Dist 20 miles

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 8th 1846
 first part fine Landing for North Lead 2 Ships in
 Sight Saw A grate many fine back
 Steering for the rock at Cay Light the Capt went to the
 rock and got A heap of fish at 8 came on board
 and started East at 12 Pm the N E Boat bore South Dist
 6 miles So End the day

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 9th 1846
 first part fine heading for James Island
 with A S W Wind Made and Latt fine So End
 with James Island Baring S E Dist 25 miles

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 10th 1846
 first part fine S E Wind heading for James
 Island Made part Light blowing Winds from
 W S W at 11 Pm first Abington at 12 Pm
 Bidlow bore N N W Dist 12 miles
 So End the day with Strong Trade

Ship Robert Edwards Bound In R Burgess M^r

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 11 1846

first part Strong trades and pleasant weather landing
Ely at 11 AM Saw seven Islands bearing ESE at
15 miles employed at bolthaving the Iron work
While part Strong trades at 4 AM four Whales
went to the Northward seven's boats at 9 Struck
to the West boat at 10 took him to the Ship So Ends
Whales going to Whinderd No Observation

Remarks On Board Saturday Sep 12 1846

first part Strong Trades employed at butery at
1 PM first and three at 2 tack to Ely N
While part fine at 7 began to hile Latt fine
So Ends this day Long by 88 00 Latt at South

Remarks On Board Sunday Sep 13 1846

first part fine weather at 1 PM Melander of
the ship arrived bearing Ely SE
So Ends this day Long by 88 20

Remarks On Board Monday Sep 14 1846

first part fine weather at 1 PM hile and
Latt fine So Ends this day
Long by 84 38

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sep 15 1846

first part fine weather at 1 PM hile and
Latt fine So Ends this day
Long by 83 40

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sep 16 1846

first part fine weather at 1 PM hile and
Latt fine So Ends this day Long by 82 36

Remarks On Board Thursday Sep 17 1846

first part fine weather at 1 PM hile and
Latt fine So Ends this day
Long by 81 45

Ship Robert Edwards

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 18 1846

first part fire hauling St. Jan. A Ship
on the sea beam hauling of shore
made part fire at 2 Am tacked ship
at 3 tacked again latt fire so ends the day
latt 3 07 Long 80 50

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 19 1846

first part fire hauling St. Jan. A Ship
left by the wind and fire the top gallant
Sails and main Sail. Can at night on the sea
beam hauling of shore at day light. Some
large blankets covering 1711 feet 31 miles
Steady N.E. latt. ends the day

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 20 1846

first part fire hauling St. Jan. A Ship
Came to anchor in the river 1 mile
from shore. Water at
11 Am. height of water 12 fathoms
Sun light at night. Littered of Kentucky
Bark George Peter Ship. Arrived from Buenos
So ends the day

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 21

first part fire hauling St. Jan. A Ship
latt fire so ends the day

Tuesday Sept 22 first part fire hauling St. Jan. A Ship
So ends the day

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 23

first part fire hauling St. Jan. A Ship
latt fire so ends the day

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 24

first part fire hauling St. Jan. A Ship
latt fire so ends the day

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 25

first part fire hauling St. Jan. A Ship
the watch on liberty the Harbour
Watch on liberty so ends the day

Ship Robert Edwards c^t Tombes & Burgeffs
Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 27th 1846

first part five Employed at Watering at 10 Am
The Starboard Watch came on board at 11
The Starboard Watch Were on Liberty Midl and
Latt five So ends this day John Patton Directed

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 28th 1846

first part five Employed at Watering the
Starboard Watch on Liberty So ends the day

Monday Sept 29 1846

first part five various Employed the Starboard
Watch on Liberty So ends at 10 the Watch came
on board

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 29 1846

first part five Employed at Stowing Water
Midl part five So ends this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 30 1846

first part five Employed at Watering and getting of
Potatoes at 10 Am While on Shore after Potatoes
Thomas Hallock Directed So ends the day

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 30 1846

first part five Employed at watering and getting
of Potatoes Midl and Latt five So ends

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 1 1846

first part five Employed at clearing the Cets
for Sea at 11 Am the Capt brought on
board Thomas Hallock to Direct So ends

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 3 1846

The day commences with light breezes and pleasant
at 1 Pm get under way and leave out at 6 Am
Isle of Skute bore E of 2 last 14 miles
Midl and Latt at 7 Am Steer N W

Latt 2.17

101

Ship Robert Edwards from Tombs & Burgess's
Remarks On Board Sunday Oct^r 4th 1846

This day commences with fine pleasant weather steering
N^w Saw blackfish lowered and took 2 at 6 PM
told all hands aft to witness punishment of Thomas
hallock for desertion boys Burgess asked him
why he left the ship he said he had no cause
he asked him if he could not expect punishment
if he left the ship he said he could he told him say
that if any one left that he would punish them and
that he expected it so he was seized up and given
one dozen lashes on the bare back with a cat and 9
tails made and sent him to end the day
Left by 11:27

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 5th 1846

first part fine weather saw blackfish
lowered and took 1 at 8 PM the top gallant
sails and main sails at 8 PM saw blackfish again
lowered and took 1 at 9 PM so ends this day
Left by 11:30

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 6th 1846

This day commences with light refreshing wind from
West at 3 began to blow backing N^w
Made and sent him to end the day
Left by 11:30

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 7th 1846

first part fine weather West at Sun Set
Shortened sail at 6 PM told all hands and told
the clothing of John Patton at 10 PM
Made part fine at 7 AM saw sperm whales
lowered 4 boats and struck 4 whales at 10 came
on board 2 boats and chain with the ship at 11
lowered and struck 2 more so ends with 3 boats off
towing

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 8th 1846

first part strong wind at 3 took 4 whales along
side at 6 took the other 2 to the ship and
shortened sail at 6 began to cut sent him
so ends Boiling and cutting 10 lbs

Ship Robert Edwards from Tombes & Burgess M^{rs}
Remarks On Board Friday Oct 9th 1845

first part fine at 4 PM finish cutting and clearing
the decks and so the Watch Much oil Satt fine
at 2 AM Double Reefed the top Sails So Ends
Satt by 66 48 miles North

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 10th 1845

first part fine employed at boyling out 10 AM More Ship
and so the top Sails and main top gathering Sail
Made and Satt fine So Ends this day
Satt by 66 49 miles No Long 86.38

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 11th 1845

first part fine at 1 PM finish boyling
and clearing the decks and Satt fine So Ends
at 1000 North

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 12th 1845

This day commenced light shades and
pleasant weather at 1 PM tacked
Ship to S.W. and Satt fine So Ends
Satt by 66 51 miles North

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 13th 1845

first part fine employed at Stowing Oil Treading
S.W. at 2 PM More Ship to S.W.
Made and Satt fine at 7 PM More Ship and
began to Stow Oil
Satt by 66 52 miles Long 87.50

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 14th 1845

first part fine during day employed at
Stowing Oil and Satt fine
So Ends this day So Obs

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 15th 1845

first part fine employed at Stowing of oil at 4 PM
finish and Watch of Made and Satt fine
So Ends the day So Obs

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 16th 1845

first part fine at 3 PM Spoke the George Bates
from Port Moresby at 7 AM More Ship to W.S.W.
Made and Satt fine So Ends this day Satt 66 53

Whip Robert Edwards From Tombs N Burgess-
 Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 17 1846
 first part fine Steering West at 2 Saw Blackfish
 toward & took 4 at 3 took them to the Ship
 the Bow Boat got Stove made fine Latt employed at
 Mending the Boat and Boiling So ends this day
 Latt by Lt 130 Long 84 04

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 18 1846
 first part fine employed at Mending Boats and
 Boiling Blackfish Made part fine Latt
 Steering W So ends this day
 Latt by Lt 130 S Long by Lt 83 21

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 19 1846
 This day commenced with fine pleasant Trade
 Steering W at 10 am Latt shortened Sail
 at 6 pm Made and Latt fine So ends
 Latt by Lt 144 Subst. Long 87 08

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 20 1846
 first part fine employed Steering W & W
 at Sun at 10 am Latt for Night
 Made part fine at 6 am saw Chatham Island
 Baring W by Lt 135 Latt fine So ends

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 21 1846
 first part fine Baring S Stephens Bay at Sun
 at 10 am Latt by Lt 135 Latt part fine at 8 am
 came to anchor in 11 fathoms of Water 4 mile
 from the Shore Higher Rock Baring N by Lt 135 Latt 3 mile
 So ends this day

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 22 1846
 first part fine at 1 pm 2 boats started down
 towards Lobs Bay for Tarpin the other employed
 at Lulling Ship and Blacking Beans Made and
 Latt fine So ends this day

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 23 1846
 This day commenced with fine trade and pleasant
 Employed at Tarpining Made and Latt fine
 So ends

Ship Robert Edwards Round The Island

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct^r 24 1846

This day fine variously Employed at 5 Am the Boat Went on Shore with the Carpenter. Note This day was Discharge and While on Shore Thomas Hallack Discharged We took on Board a colored man by the name of Frederick Miss and a boy by the name of George Signat 11 Am the Boat came on Board with Sixty tipin So ends

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct^r 25 1846

first part fine at 2 Pm the boat started for back bay at 2 the ship got under way and starting S^W at 4 Pm Tacked Ship at 9 S^W at back at 2 Were Ship and starting S^W at 7 bearing to Island bore North at 8 Were Ship to Eby N^W with fine the bearings Ship bore South Lis 6 miles

Remarks On Board Monday Oct^r 26 1846

first part fine head E - 1 Pm tacked Ship at 2 Were Ship at 6 Were a gaind for Chat ham Island made part fine at 7 the boat went on shore and brought on board William to go in the ship for the crew at 11 brace full and headed S^W with fine So ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 27 1846

first part fine heading to Windward of the Island at 6 Sailed the clothing of Thomas V. Hallack at Cation made and Sailed fine So ends this day
Lat 13 Long 88-53

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 28 1846

first fine heading E by S variously Employed. Made and Sailed fine So ends this day
Lat by Cl 1 20

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 29 1846

first part fine heading S^W at 6 Pm Were Ship and Shorten Sail for night made part fine at daylight made Sail Sailed strong trade So ends this day
Lat by Cl 13 North

105

Ship Robert Edwards Off The Islands of Bury
Remarks On Board Friday Oct 30 1846
first fire heading E by S at Sun Set first main
Sail Whole part fine Satt Strong trader and
pleasant So ends this day
Satt by 6 1.18 Long 86 48

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 31 1846
This day commences with fine trader and pleasant
heading E by S at Sun Clutham Island bearing
North Dist 16 mls at 8 more ships Satt fine
So ends
Satt 6 56 Long 88 09

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 1 1846
This day begins with fine trader and pleasant
heading E by S at 10 Shortened Sail
Whole and Satt 10 56 So ends this day
Satt 11 00 Long 89 41

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 2 1846
This day commences with strong trader and
pleasant weather heading E by S at 7 P.M. more
ships at 10 P.M. Clutham Island bearing
N.W. Dist 14 mls So ends this day
Satt 11 15 Long by three 89 41

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 3 1846
This day commences with fine trader heading
S.W. by S. heading E by S at 6 more ships and
Shortened sail at Sun Sun Stand N.W. for
Hoods Island at 10 A.M. Stand for Charters
Island at 12 M. Clock it bore N.E. Dist 14 miles

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 4 1846
first part fine steering W.N.W. for Scott Head
at 7 Suffer by the wind with the main yard
A back at 9 Sun Sun Stand for Scott Head
Satt fine So ends Scott Head bearing E by S 20 35

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 5 1846
first part fine steering N.E. to Miller Bay
at Sun Set first top gallant Sails
at 7 went on shore at South Head 3 boat
crews to cut wood So ends this day

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Off Shore Kings

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 6 1846

first part fine employed at moving the Ship Lying
of and on at Sun Set the boats came off
at 7 Star'd N.W. while part calm Satt
employed at loading and stowing the m's

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 7th 1846
first part Starving N.W. at Sun Set Light
of Shore M's and Satt fine So ends the day

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 8th 1846
This day commences with light Trades and calm
heaving. At 11 the boats employed M's and
Satt fine So ends the day Satt by Lt 35 M's &
Long 93.17

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 9th 1846
first part light Trades and calm heaving
Employed at moving the Ship to N.W.
Satt fine So ends the day Satt by Lt 600 Long 94.10

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 10 1846
first part light Trades and calm heaving
at 5 the boats employed M's and Satt fine
So ends the day Satt by Lt 100 Long 95.10

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 11 1846
This 24 hours light Trades and heaving
M's and Satt fine So ends the day
Satt by Lt 2.22 Long 96.20

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 12
This day begins with a light breeze from
N.E. barely employed So ends the day
Satt by Lt 3.08 Long 97.28

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 13 1846
first part light Trades and pleasant
heaving N.W. M's and Satt fine So ends
Satt by Lt 4.08 Long 98.18

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Off Shore

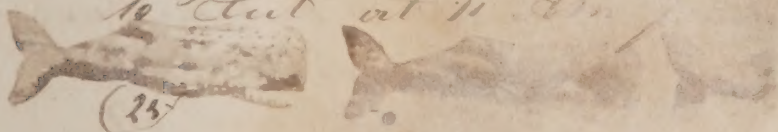
Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 14 1846

first part Light Trades and pleasant finding
SSE at 6 AM Spouts toward 2 hours saw
no more of them before on Board were ship
and by with the main yard A bark
at 7 AM passed forward and started SW employed
at fitting the main ship mast stay to end
Satt 4 10 Long by the 9900

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 15 1846

first fire trades and pleasant employed at Muzzing
the main top mast started SW at 4 Left up to
SW at 7 AM saw 3 sperm whales toward 4 hours
at 9 struck to the bottom boat at 10 took him to
the ship to end with the boat in end
Satt 4 10 Long 100 00

Minding
first part of morning and pleasant the boat
in chain at 4 AM to the West boat and
Drew at 5 AM to the West and give at
4 struck to the bottom boat at 5 took him to the
to the ship at 6 AM to the West boat
at 6 AM he was on the ship the boat in at 9
came on board by the ship to SW and
by the whales at 10 AM in day light began
to cut at 11 AM over the bay
Satt by 4 24 Long 100 00



Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 17 1846

This day begins with light trades and pleasant
employed at working starting SW at 4 Left
by the line SSE whale fair fine at 3 AM more
ship Satt fine to end Satt by 4 3 40 Long 100 00

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 18 1846
first part fine employed at hugging whale
part fine at 10 AM Sperm whales
saw 4 boats at 11 started from the last boat
boat and missed came on board the whales
going to the SE Satt fine to end the day
Satt by 4 00 Long by 100 00



Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore R. Burgess Mr.
Remarks On On Board Thursday Nov 19 1846

first part Six Wind and pleasant Employed at boiling
at 4 finished and took Ship Made and Lath
fine Leaded SW So End This Day
Lat 4° 48' Long 101 48

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 20 1846

This Day Commenced With fine trades and pleasant
heaving SW at 6 took Ship to NE & Made and
Lath fine. Various Employed So End This Day
Lat 12 24

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 21 1846

first part Light Trades bearing NE & Employed
at Ripping up in the main top gallant Sail
Made part Strong Trades Lath must the same
Lat 14 08 Long 99 25

Remarks On Board

begins With Light
to took Ship to NE
at 6 took Ship

Sunday Nov 22 1846

begins With Light Trades bearing South at
6 took Ship to NE and Lath Bottoms
So End This Day
Lat 16 42 23 Long 101 47

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 22 1846

begins With Light Trades bearing from SE heaving
heaving East 6 took Ship to NE and Lath top
gallant Sails Lath fine Employed at
coopering So End This Day Lat 17 3 42 Long 100 23

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 24 1846

begins With Strong Trades and pleasant heaving
to the Eastward Employed at coopering at 6 Leaded
and took 3 black pit Made and Lath fine
Employed at Stowing Oil So End This Day
Lat 19 04 25 Long 101 30

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 25 1846

begins With Light Trades and pleasant
Employed at Stowing Oil at 5 finished
at 6 took Ship to NE Lath fine So End
Lat 21 25 Long 101 15

Ship Robert Edwards Off Shipore & Bergeys Bay
 Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 26 1846

Began with light trades and pleasant landing 2.5. &
 Employed at hooking at 6 fresh and more ship
 Made and. Satt fine To land the crew
 Satt 3.25. Sun

Remarks On Board Friday
 Commenced with strong
 landing at 5.10
 fine at 10 Am. but

Remarks

Begins
 N.E. &

M

Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore N^o Burgess made
Thursday Dec 3 1846 begins with light trades and
pleasant barding Sth employed at mending the main
Sail & Stipe in sight at 1 AM back'd Ship
Sth M^o tall fine clear and the day
Sail 1 20 Long 101 17

46

begins with fine trades
Sth M^o Saw 1 Ship
Sail at 6 back
sight
day
100 17



and
life

and

Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore & Burge's In

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 10 1846

first part light trade and pleasant landing Sh 11
variously Employed Mule strong trade for the top
galant Sails Set much the same as end
Lat 9° 31 Long 102° 55

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 11 1846

Began with strong trade landing Sh 8 at back ship
and shortened for light Mule part light buff line
Wind variously Employed So end this day
Lat 7° 10 Long 102° 20

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 12 1846

first part light trade and pleasant landing Sh 8
at Sun Set more light Mule and Lat 5° 46 Long 101° 38

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 13 1846

This morning light trade and Lat 5° 42 Long 100° 48
So end the day

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 14 1846

This day began with light trade and fine
Weather shortened for light Mule at 4 past 6
Sun Spun with the wind due to the S Boat at
9 took line to the ship and boat in line
So end the day Lat 5° 31 Long 100° 20

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 15 1846

This day fine with the boats in choice at 10 the
Wind Boat struck and drew at the S point struck
at 1 took line to the ship at 10 took along side the
bow boats whale and the waist and bow boat got
stove at day light began to butt Lat 5°
at 1 Land Whales shot the hulls for the crummen
that was in the water bow So end the day

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 16 1846

fine at 4 finish the hedges employed at hauling
by the head at day light began to butt So end
the day butting and hauling rocks

Ship Robert Edward Off Shore & Berge's Mon

Wednesday December 17 1846

First part fine weather. Loading SSW under Double
Rig. At 4 sails made one part fine at 4 finish
the tanks. So end the day. No 16 for the day

Thursday Dec 18 1846

first part fine weather. Loading to the N & employed
at boiling mids and salt fine. So end
Salt 5 59 Long 103 16

Friday Dec 19

Begins with light breeze and pleasant. Loading
N & at 5 finish boiling at 2 tank ship and
set all sail. Salt fine. So end the day
Salt 6 35 Long 102 10

Remarks On Board. Saturday Dec 20 1846

Begins with fine weather. Pleasant weather. Loading
to the N & under Double Rig. Salt fine. So end the day
Salt 6 35 Long 101 25

Remarks On Board. Sunday Dec 21 1846

This day begins with fine weather. Pleasant weather.
to the N & at 5 finish boiling and Joseph Mansfield
made one salt fine. So end the day
Salt 6 35 Long 101 10

Remarks On Board. Monday Dec 22 1846

fine weather. Loading to the N & employed at
2 ships in sight. Salt fine. So end the day
Salt 6 35 Long 100 10

Remarks On Board. Tuesday Dec 23 1846

This day begins fine weather. Loading to the N & employed at
stowing oil. At 2 ships made one salt fine
at 20 saw sperm whales. Lowered one
saw to the West boat. So end the day
Salt 6 35 Long 100 10

Remarks On Board. Wednesday Dec 24 1846

first part fine at 1 the boats burn on board
at 3 took the whales along side and by
giving all right at day light begins to cut
made one salt fine. So end the day
Salt 6 35 Long 102 00

Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore of Burgess Bay

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 25th 1846

Begins fire loading S^t employed hauling iron cutting
at 3 finish cutting Mide and Satt fire 10 end
Satt 6:16 Song 101:13

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 26th 1846

This day begins fire at 4 More Ship to S^t employed
at hauling Mide for it 4 first Satt fire
Satt 5:40 Song 101:40

Sunday Dec 27 1846 Begins fire loading S^t &

Spoke the Norman then 3 ships garning
Mide and Satt end this day

Satt 5:18 Song 101:40

Remarks On Board

Dec 28 1846

First part of day employed at hoisting
and stowing of the Sarah Parker
of Nantucket 14th Mide and Satt
Satt 6:10 Song 102:00

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 29th 1846

Begins fire loading S^t employed at stowing
3 ships in sight 11 Mide and War of the
Ship Celestine 14th Satt 6:10 Song 101:38

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 30 1846

Begins fire loading S^t & one ship in sight
at 11 More S^t employed at mending the boat
Mide and Satt fire 10 end this day
Satt 5:58 Song 102:58

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 31 1846

This day begins with strong winds and pleasant
loading Satt at 6:10 Satt Ship to S^t &
Mide and Satt fire 10 end this day
Satt 6:15 Song 101:38



Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore & Bury's Bay

Remarks On Board Friday Jan^r 1st 1847 =

This day begins with fine pleasant trade and fine
Weather Employed at minding the bon boat at 6 AM
hid out and took in the W boat and Shortened
Sail made and Satt fine So ends this day

Satt 5 18 Song 101 24

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan^r 2 1847

This day begins with light trade and pleasant
breezing S 3 1/2 employed at minding the Waist boat
and raising Sticks & Ships in sight etc
3 spoke the Athel of St. Johns made and Satt
at 6 AM While scrubbing of the decks George Eager
Deobay's big driver and would not scrub as he might
I under took to mow him in White's Wiffle garden

Stepped up and saw him. He said not to see one of
his Ship mates etc. He said on board of the
Ship I had left the ship. He told me to take him
apt and tie him. He said by God that he
would have my life. I took him and
tied him up. George Eager
Party on board and will
be bound to get him. He
he son Edgar is the son of George Eager in the
after hold. William is the son of Capt Budge's
told them that they were to be taken for food or every
thing to call on. He said that White's garden. I told
that he would not be taken for any thing. Capt
Budge's ask them how many times if they wanted
any thing they said they would. So ends this day

Satt 5 28 Song 100 24

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan^r 3 1847

Commences with fine trade and pleasant
breezing Satt wonderfully employed at 8 PM
William told for food Capt Budge's gave as much
as he wanted the others did not wish any
more and Satt fine So ends this day

Satt 5 12 Song 100 30

Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore & Burgess Mⁿ

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 4 1847

This day begins fine weather & E at 2 Saw the
 Atuel Whaling at 10 past 2 Saw the Whaler Sowerd
 Chaired till 10³⁰ yet yet rotting at 5 PM
 Wm Gordon told for food Capt Burgess gave him
 as much as he wanted So end 2 Ship in sight
 Lat 5 40 Long 100 10

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 5 1847

first part fine weather & E at 2 Ship in sight
 at 2 Saw Sowerd Whaler Sowerd at 10
 to the boat at 6 took him to the Ship 2 Ship in
 sight Whaling one ship did not misson in the
 the Sowerd's work that Capt Burgess told
 Wm Gordon and age of Sowerd ask them If they
 Wilbury to make an engagement before the
 whole ship company then go to their
 hard work to the ship
 to put on every day
 on duty on the
 of iron to which
 their would be
 sent below
 the day

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 6 1847

This day begins with fine weather and pleasant sailing
 NE employed at boiling 2 Ship in sight & boiling
 at 1 William Easton work to go on duty to which
 Capt Burgess let him he said that he was sorry for
 what he had done and would be better it & spoke the
 Norman Boiling Lat 5 10 End the day
 Lat 5 09 Long 100 15

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 7 1847

begins with pleasant weather sailing NE employed at
 boiling at 6 Wore Ship to 14 mile and Lat 5 40
 Lat 5 40 Long 100 20

Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore of Burge's Pt

Remarks On Board Friday Jan^r 8 1847

Begins With Light Trades and pleasant Loading
at 10 AM at 6 o'clock Ship to NE Mile and South fine
Sail 5 40 Long 101 14

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan^r 9 1847

This Day Begins With Strong Trade and pleasant
Loading We are now Employed Mile and South fine
Sail 5 09 Long 100 22

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan^r 10 1847

This Day Begins With fine Weather Loading NE
2 Ships in Sight at 10 AM at 6 o'clock Ship to NE
Sail 5 14 Long 102 20

Remarks On Board Monday Jan^r 11 1847

This Day Begins With fine Weather Loading
South at 6 o'clock Ship to NE Mile and South fine
Sail 5 20 Long 103 10

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan^r 12 1847

This Day Begins With fine Weather Loading
Loading at 10 AM at 6 o'clock Ship Pacific of
New Bedford With 1900 to South fine to End the Day
Sail 5 40 Long 101 02

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan^r 13 1847

First part fine Loading at 6 o'clock Ship
Mile and South fine to End the Day
Sail 5 47 Long 101 30

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan^r 14 1847

Begins fine Loading South Employed at Stowing
at 12 o'clock at 6 o'clock Ship Mile and South fine
to 14

Remarks On Board Friday Jan^r 15 1847

Begins With fine Trades and pleasant Loading
at 10 AM at 6 o'clock the Henry of Nantucket 4 Ships
in Sight at 6 AM at 6 o'clock Ship to South
Mile and South fine to End the Day
to 16

117

Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore & Burgess Isnd

Remarks On Board Saturday - Jan 16 1847

Begins fine hawking N.E. at 2 spoke the
Whale Parked at 6 Shortened Sail for Night - Set
Sail 5-10 Song 99 30

Remarks On Board Sunday - Jan 17 1847

This day begins with fine weather leading N.E. Saw 2
Ships at 6 felt the mainsail on board the main top. Gull
to repair Muck and Satt for Staring N.W. So End
Satt 5-36 Song 99 41

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 18 1847

This day begins with fine weather and pleasant Staring
N.W. Ship in sight at 7 spoke West Satt for
Satt 4-26 Song 100 28

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 19 1847

First part fine weather but at 6 Satt by the
wind and Shortened sail at morning
the Spanker Muck and Satt for Staring N.W. So End this day
Satt 5-30 Song 101 17

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 20 1847

Begins with fine weather leading N.E. employed at
variously employed at 6 Satt fine So End
Satt 5-30 Song 101 5

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 21 1847

This day begins fine leading N.E. employed at
fixing the gear and main block straps
Muck and Satt for at 7 Saw a School of Spum
Whales Lower and Struck to the Waist about
Satt 4-42 Song 102 30

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 22 1847

fine weather and pleasant at 1 spoke the Whale
to the Ship and Staring for the Whales at 2
Satt by the wind and began to Satt at 11 Am
Satt fine So End this day
Satt 5-00 Song 102 4

Ship Remarks On Board Saturday Jan^r 23rd 1847

This day begins with fine pleasant weather heading NE
Employed at boiling at 4 Spoke the Shiduspy of
New Bedford 20m 600 So end the day
Satt 4 47 Long 102 10

Sunday Jan^r 24th begins fine heading to the NE
Employed at boiling at 3 Am Wore Ship one Ship
in sight at 11 finish boiling Satt fine So end the day
Satt 5 17 Long 102 53

Monday Jan^r 25 begins fine heading NE ~~100~~ Ship
in sight variously Employed at 6 Got all sail
at 3 Am Wore Ship made and Satt fine
Satt 5 35 Long 102 31

Remarks On Board

Jan^r 26 1847

This day begins with
Satt at 6 Am took Ship
made and Satt

dis and pleasant heading
variously Employed
and this day
Satt 5 38 Long 102 34

Remarks On Board

Monday Jan^r 27 1847

This day begins with
Employed at boiling
Ship to SE made

at baffling wind
at 6 took
Satt 5 30 Long 102 25

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan^r 28 1847

first part fine heading NE Employed at
coopering till to Sun at 6 took Ship to NE
made and Satt fine So end the day
Satt 5 10 Long 102 00

Remarks On Board Friday Jan^r 29 1847

first part fine heading NE Employed
at Stowing Oil made and Satt fine
Satt 5 13 Long 101 44

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan^r 31 1847

first strong trade and pleasant heading
Satt Employed at Stowing Oars
made and Satt fine So end the day
Satt 4 43 Long 101 48

Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore N. Burgess Is.

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan^r 31st 1847

This day begins with light trade and pleasant heading
 & employed at hatching down the fore top mast rigging
 at 3 AM tacked Ship South fine So End this day
 Lat 3 30 Long 101 55

Remarks On Board Monday Feb^r 1st 1847
 This day begins fine heading South at 6 PM
 tack Ship to S E and shortened Sail
 employed at hatching down the main top mast
 rigging make and Lat fine So End this day
 Lat 5 10 Long 101 15

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb^r 2nd 1847
 The day begins fine heading & employed
 at fitting the rigging make and Lat fine
 Lat 4 42

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb^r 3rd 1847
 Begins fine heading & employed at the
 rigging make and Lat fine So End this day
 Lat 4 45 Long 101 03

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb^r 4th 1847
 First part fine heading & employed at
 hatching the fore rigging make and Lat fine
 Lat 4 5 Long 100 40

Remarks On Board Friday Feb^r 5th 1847
 Begins fine heading & employed at hatching
 the main rigging make and Lat fine So End
 Lat 4 00

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb^r 6th 1847
 First part hazy heading & employed at hatching
 the main rigging Lat fine So End this day
 Lat 3 45 Long 99 09

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb^r 7th 1847
 Begins fine heading & employed at hatching
 make and Lat fine So End
 Lat 3 25 Long 98 02

Ship Robert Edwards Bound In A Burge^m

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 8^o 1847

This day begins with light trades and pleasant
Weather heading out E. by N. and S. at five
Satt 2 52 Song 98 52

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 9 1847

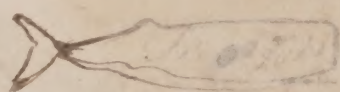
First part fine variously employed heading E. & E
Middle part calm Satt Light breeze S. End
Satt 2 4 Song 98 12

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 10 1847

Begins with light trades and pleasant heading
E. & E employed at making Spinn yarn So End
Satt 1 28 Song 97 36

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 11^o 1847

Begins with light trades and pleasant heading E. & E
Employed at making Spinn yarn and making
Spinn yarn at 6 Am. Saw 1 Spinn
Whales Sailed and at 10 Am. S. S. and from boats
Saw Board board at 11 Am. The from boat quit.
Sailed at 11 Am. The whale to the ship to be
Sailed at 11 Am. The whale to the ship to be



Remarks On Board Friday Feb 12 1847

Begins fine weather heading E. & E. The whale at 3
finest at 4 Am. to 10 Am. Calm at 11 tack
Ship to E. Satt 1 4 Song 97 37

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 13 1847

Begins with light wind and calm heading
E. & E at 6 Am. began to boil Satt fine
Satt 3 1 Song 97 10

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 14

first part fine at 4 finish heading heading
E. & E. Middle and Satt fine and calm
Satt 1 04 Song 97 4

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 15 1847

Begins with light baffling wind and calm
Weather Middle and Satt Middle the same Satt 1 28 Song 97 10

Ship Robert Edwards Bound In S' Burgey m

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 16th 1847

First part Light Wind and baffling Withed heading
by S' Middle and Satt much the same
Satt 2 07 Long 96 00

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 17 1847

Begins fine heading by S' Sun rain
Middle and Satt fine breeze So ends this day
Satt 2 12 Long 95 16

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 18th 1847

First part Light breeze from ESE employed
at making battens "Stey" So ends

Satt 1 20 Long 94 34

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 19 1847

Friday begins with light breeze and pleasant
heading by S' employed at making rope
Middle and Satt fine breeze So ends this day
Satt 0 45 Long 94 30

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 20 1847

Begins with light breeze and calm
employed at making work Satt fine
Satt 1 15 Long 94 30

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 21 1847

Begins with light breeze and calm employed at
fitting the ship Satt fine
Satt 4 15 Long 94 30

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 22 1847

Begins fine heading by S' Middle and Satt
Middle and Satt much the same So ends
No obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 23 1847

Friday begins with light winds and calm
employed at painting the ship in tide
Middle and Satt much the same So ends this day
Satt 5 0 N Long 83 41

Ship Robert Edwards Bound In A Surgey
Remarks On Board Monday Feb 24 1847
Begins With Light Wind, and Calm Employed at
Painting Ship in Side Middle and Satt fine
Satt 11 or 12 Satt 93 15

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 25 1847
This day Begins With Light Trades and pleasant
Weather Employed at Painting Ship
Middle and Satt fine Bound to end the day
Satt 50 or 51 Satt 92 32

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 26 1847
Begins With light breeze from SW Steering ESE
variously employed at 1 PM saw North Head
Bound E by S 10 miles Satt fine 9 ends

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 27 1847
Begins With light breeze and Calm heading
in for the weather before light at 10
Steering E by S 10 miles Satt fine 10 ends

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 28 1847
Begins With light breeze and Calm
Steering E by S 10 miles Ship Swift of
New Bedford 10 miles Satt fine 10 ends

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 29 1847
Begins With light breeze from West heading
ESE 3 Ships in sight at 9 AM the Capt
Went to the head of fishing Middle and Satt fine

Remarks On Board Sunday March 1 1847
Begins With Light Wind from West heading
North one ship in sight Middle and Satt the same
North Head bearing SE Dist 20 miles

Remarks On Board Monday March 3 1847
First part calm Middle Light breeze from SW
Steering N by E Middle and Satt Light breeze
North Head bearing ESE Dist 10 miles

Ship Robert - Edwards Bound - In A. Burgess Mⁿ

Remarks On Board Thursday March 4th 1847

Begins With Light breeze from SSW Steering
N by E bent the Steering Sails and main
royal made and set much the same
thing Island bearing E by S Dist - 15

Remarks On Board Friday March 5th 1847

Begins With Light baffling Wind from SW
Steering & Employed at Mending the flying Jib
Muck and set much the same to end

Remarks On Board Saturday March 6th 1847

Begins With Light breeze from SW Steering
E S E & bent the Steering Sails and main
Muck and set much the same to end the day

Remarks On Board Sunday March 7th 1847

This day begins With Light breeze from North
heading E by S Dist - 10 miles
Bedlow Island bearing E by S Dist - 5 miles

Remarks On Board Monday March 8th 1847

Begins With Light breeze from South
heading E by S Dist - 10 miles
Bedlow Island bearing E by S Dist - 5 miles

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 9th 1847

Begins With Light breeze from SE heading
N E Employed at Mending the Jib and set
Bedlow bearing SW Dist - 30 miles

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 10th 1847

Begins, fine Employed at Mending Ship
heading E by S Muck and set the same
Sail 15 miles

Remarks On Board Thursday March 11th 1847

Just past fine breeze heading E. Employed at
Mending Ship Muck and set the same

No. 11

Ship Robert Edwards Bound In N. Burgs Mr
Remarks On Board Friday March 12^o 1847
First part Sight Wind from S & Employed at
Breaking out for Water Made and Satt fine
Satt 1 12 Long 88 30

Remarks On Board Saturday March 13 1847,
Begins With Sight Wind and Rainy Weather
S & E Made and Satt fine So ends the day
Satt 44 Long 87 35

Remarks On Board Sunday March 14 1847
Begins With Sight Wind and Calm Weather
Leaving Satt Made and Satt much the same
Satt 1 12 Long 87 28

Remarks On Board Monday March 15
Begins Sight Wind and pleasant weather
East Made and Satt fine So ends the day
Satt 34 Long 87 17

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 16 1847
Begins With Sight Wind and Rainy Weather
S & E Made and Satt fine
Satt 44 Long 86 25

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 17 1847
Begins With Sight Wind and fine Weather
Leaving S & E Employed at mending the fore
Sail made and Satt the same So ends
Satt 32 Long 85 45

Remarks On Board Thursday March 18 1847
begins With fine pleasant Weather leaving
S & E Made and Satt much the same
Satt 32 Long 8 18

Remarks On Board Friday March 19 1847
Thursday begins With Rainy Weather leaving
S & E Employed at mending the main
Sail Made and Satt fine So ends
Satt 19 Long 84 45

Ship Robert - Edwards Bound In N. Burge's
 Remarks On Board Saturday March 20 1847
 Begins With Strong trade and fine weather
 heading East - Employed at mending and mending
 the Main Sail Mide and Latt much the same
 Lat 19 N Long 84 "

Remarks On Board Monday March 21 1847
 This day begins light baffling winds and rainy
 heading ENE Mide and Latt much the same
 Lat 20 S Long 83 52

Remarks On Board Monday March 22 1847
 First part calm Mide light breeze heading
 ENE variously by Mide and Latt fine
 Lat 20 S Long 83 19

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 23 1847
 This day begins light breeze heading ENE
 Mide and Latt fine Lat 20 S Long 82 11

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 24 1847
 Begins With light breeze from SE heading
 SE by E and by Mide and Latt for Shooks for
 Water Mide and Latt fine Lat 20 S Long 81 25

Remarks On Board Thursday March 25 1847
 This day begins light breeze and clear weather
 heading SE by E and by Mide and Latt for the Isle of Plate
 Baring N E the same to end this day

Remarks On Board Friday Mar 26 1847
 Begins With light breeze from SW heading
 South Employed at mending but one Stowing
 up Mide and Latt fine at 10 Sounded and took
 2 Blackfish So End point St. Helens Hardy & Dist. 20

Remarks On Board Saturday March 27 1847
 Begins With light winds and calm at 6 hours
 and took 8 blackfish Mide and Latt fine
 So ends this day 20 miles from the point

Ship Robert Edwards Bound In S Burge's
Remarks On Board Sunday March 28 1847
Begins With Light Wind and calm heading
S W employed at boiling blackfish
Meat and Salt fire brace from W S W
The tide bearing N E Dist 25 miles

Remarks On Board Monday March 29 1847
Begins With a fine breeze from S W heading
South at 6 begin the chains at 7 Am Land
the Ice of Plate bearing E S E Dist 15 miles
So ends this day

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 30 1847
begins With a fine breeze from W S W heading
S E at 2 Land Tombes Point bearing South Dist
11 miles at 5 Pm Tropic is in 5 fathoms of
Water of Tombes Point So ends this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 31 1847
begins With a fine breeze from S W heading
S E at 2 Land Tombes Point bearing South Dist
11 miles at 5 Pm Tropic is in 5 fathoms of
Water of Tombes Point So ends this day

Remarks On Board Thursday April 1 1847
begins With fine weather employed at working
meat and salt fire So ends this day

Remarks On Board Friday Apr. 2 1847
begins With fine weather employed at working
meat and salt fire So ends this day

Remarks On Board Saturday Apr 3
begins With Light Wind and calm employed
Sweeping up and bleaching pens and getting
meat and salt fire So ends this day

Remarks On Board Sunday Apr 4
fine weather - the S. Watch on Liberty So ends this
day

Ship Robert Edwards At Tombes N Burgess Mr

Remarks On Board Monday Apr^y 5 1847

This Day Begins With Fine Weather Employed at
Wooding at 10 Am the 1st Watch Came on Board
Made and Latt fine To end this Day

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 6 1847

First part begins fire Employed at Wooding
and getting off Potatoes To end this Day

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 7

First part fine weather 1st Watch on Shore Employed
at Mowing Corn Made and Latt fine To end

Remarks On Board Thursday Apr 8

Begins With fine weather 1st Watch on Shore Employed
at Mowing Corn at 11 Am the 1st Watch
Came on board Sample Missing
Supper To end and Latt fine
Sample Destroyed

Remarks On Board Friday April 9 1847

Begins With fine weather 1st Watch on Shore Employed
at getting ready for the 1st Watch
Shipped this Day

Remarks On Board Saturday April 10 1847

fine at 3 Am the Anker and stood out
to Sea at 4 Am Tombes port Bore S S E Dist
10 miles Shipped this Day Frederick Myer

Remarks On Board Sunday April 11 1847

Begins With a fine S W ^{3 mi} Employed at clearing
up at 3 Am Black list Towed and took one
at 5 tacked Ship to S S E at 6 tacked to West at 7 Am
Cale all hands aft and sold at Auction the
clothing of Samuel B Temple the Diserter
Made and Latt fine To end this Day
Latt 340 + Long 82 10

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Out Abrege M^{rs}
Remarks On Board Monday April 12 1847

First part fine pleasant Weather Steering S^W at 3
Lower and took 4 Blackfish M^{ch} and Salt for
Salt 3 33 Tong 83 11

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 13 1847
Begins With fine weather and pleasant heading S^W
at 12 M Lower and took 4 Blackfish Salt for
Salt 3 38 Tong 84 00

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 14 1847
This day fine employed at boiling Blackfish
M^{ch} and Salt fine also this day
Salt 3 30 Tong 85 00

Remarks On Board Thursday April 15 1847
This day begins with light weather and pleasant
heading S^W at 12 M Lower and took 4 Blackfish Salt for
Salt 3 35 Tong 86 10

Remarks On Board Friday April 16 1847
First part fine weather and pleasant heading S^W
at 12 M Lower and took 4 Blackfish Salt for
Salt 3 35 Tong 86 48

Remarks On Board Saturday April 17 1847
Begins With fine weather and pleasant heading S^W
M^{ch} and Salt fine also this day
Salt 3 15 Tong 87 42

Remarks On Board Sunday April 18 1847
Begins With light weather and calm Weather Steering
S^W at 7 Steered S^W at 12 M Lower and Salt fine
Salt 3 37 Tong 88 38

Remarks On Board Monday April 19 1847
First part fine. Steering S^W Lower fine
Backs and Blackfish Salt Strong weather
Salt 4 28 Tong 90 11

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Off Shore N' Barges
Remarks On Board Tuesday April 20 1862
This Day Begins With Strong Trades and fine Weather
Sailing W S W Variously Employed at 6 Shortened Sail
for Night at 8 Am Bent A fore top Sail to Enns
Lat 43 Long 92.9

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 21 1841
Begins fire Employment in tending a fire top galley and
Sail Storing WSW Breeze and Light the same
Lat 40 40 Long 96 38

Remarks on Board Monday April 28th 1849
This day we at detached ship to South
at 8 A.M. started "WGN" at 10 Spoke the bark
Hallows of Stonington so ended with strong
winds and greatly with
Sailed 5 14. — Song 100033

Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore of Burgess Bay
Remarks On Board Tuesday April 27th 1847

This day With Strong trade and Squally Weather—
at 5 Left by the Wind and fore & aft and Main
Sail at 6^{1/2} took all hands and fore & aft
for one hour top Sail and lost before the main
— Lat 45² — Long 100³⁰ —

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 28 1847
First part Strong Winds and Rainy
at 4 Steered W by N at 8 PM Left by the Wind
and shortened sail for night So ended
— Lat 5¹⁵ — Long 101⁴⁵ —

Remarks On Board Thursday April 29 1847
Begins With Strong trade Squally Steering W by N
at 6 Left by the Wind at 8 and double
before the main at 10 took the same
— Lat 6⁴⁵ — Long 101⁴⁸ —

Remarks On Board Friday April 30 1847
This day begins With strong Wind and clear
Weather heading S by E shortened sail for
night Lat 7¹⁵ — Long 102²⁴ —

Remarks On Board Saturday May 1 1847
This day Strong trade and Squally Steering
South at 3 took ship to S by E and double before
and fore & aft and Main Sail at 7 AM
took ship to South — Lat 8¹⁵ — Long 102¹² —

Remarks On Board Sunday May 2 1847
Begins With Strong Wind and clear Weather
at 6 took ship and shortened sail at 6 AM
took ship to South So ended this day
— Lat 9¹⁴ — Long 102¹⁷ —

Remarks On Board Monday May 3 1847
This day begins With fine pleasant Weather
heading South at 6 took ship to S by E So ended
— Lat 10¹⁰ — Long 102⁴⁰ —

Ship Robert Edwards Ship Off & Burgess Master
 Remarks On Board Tuesday May 4 1847
 first part fire heading N by E spoke the Ship Moriah
 of Antwerp 7 month out to Brazil. So ends
 Lat 4 58 Long 101 51

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 5 1847
 first part fire heading N by E spoke the American
 Saw the Ship James Allen taken a whale
 made and Lat for So ends
 Lat 5 20 Long 102 48

Remarks On Board Thursday May 6
 first part fire heading N by E spoke the Ship to N E
 made and Lat for So ends this day
 Lat 5 10 Long 102 30

Remarks On Board Friday May 7 1847
 This day begins with light wind calm fine
 weather 1/2 Ship in sight at 9 ends
 Lat 5 00 Long 103 12

Remarks On Board Saturday May 8 1847
 first part fire heading N by E at 6 took
 Ship out to N by E and shortened
 Lat for So ends this day
 Lat 5 28 Long 104 00

Remarks On Board Sunday May 9 1847
 This day begins with fine pleasant weather
 heading N by E at 6 PM took the Ship to
 N by E on ship in sight made and Lat for
 Lat 5 45 Long 103 26

Remarks On Board Monday May 10 1847
 This day fine heading N by E at 2 took to 9 8
 made and Lat which the So ends this
 Lat 5 42 Long

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 11 1847
 This day begins with fine pleasant weather
 heading N E employed at Stowing blackfish
 oil in the Prince's Ship in sight at 6 AM
 taken to 19 Lat for So ends Lat 5 50 = 103 12



Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore N. Burgess Bay

Remarks On Board Monday May 12 1847

This day Strong trades and pleasant weather heading
S by W at 1 PM Double reefed and tack to NE
made and Satt fire to end the day
Satt 5-10 Song 102 40

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 13 1847

This day fire heading NE 2 Ships in sight
at 1/2 past 3 rose 1 sperm whale lowered
at 1/2 past 4 struck to the S boat at 6 took
him to the ship and by him all night
at day light began to cut Satt fire to end
Satt 4-40 Song 103 10

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 14

fire at 3 sperm whaling began to boil 3 ships
in sight at 4 PM began butchering meat and Satt
Satt 5-20 Song 103 30

Remarks On Board Thursday May 15 1847
fire 2 ships
Satt 5-20 Song 103 50

Remarks On Board Friday May 16 1847
This day fire heading NE 2 ships in sight
at 1 PM began to boil 3 ships in sight
at 4 PM began to cut Satt fire to end the day
Satt 5-20 Song 103 40

Remarks On Board Saturday May 17 1847

first part Strong trades and pleasant
heading NE at 3 PM 2 Large Whales
lowered and struck to the W boat at 6 took
him to the ship and by him all night
at 6 AM began to cut at 10 the head broke
loos at 11 finished the body and made sail
for the head at 12 So ends the day
Satt 5-10 Spoke the Snipe

Remarks On Board Sunday May 18 1847

Strong trades at 1 took the head at long
side at 6 PM began to boil made and Satt
fire to end Satt 4-40 Song 102 30

Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore N Bungee/ma
 Remarks On Board Wednesday May 18 1847
 This day fine heading SE Employed at boiling
 mudd. and Salt for So End this day
 Salt 4 40 Long

Remarks On Board Thursday May 19 1847
 first part fine heading SE at 6 finish
 boiling mudd. and Salt for So End
 Salt 3 30 Long 104 40

Remarks On Board Friday May 20 1847
 This day fine heading S at 5 finished
 mudd. and Salt for So End
 Salt 3 30 Long 104 40

Remarks On Board Saturday May 21 1847
 fine heading SE Employed at
 Coopering at a spoke the Lenders
 mudd. for employment standing to End
 Salt 5 40 Long 104 30

Remarks On Board Sunday May 22 1847
 first part fine heading SE Employed
 at Stowing for mudd. and Salt for
 Salt Long

Remarks On Board Monday May 23 1847
 first part fine heading SE Employed
 at Stowing for mudd. and Salt for
 Salt 3 30 Long 104 40

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 24 1847
 This day fine heading to the South
 at 4 o'clock to SE mudd. and Salt for
 Salt 4 10 Long 104 40

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 25 1847
 This day fine heading SE at 7 o'clock
 the mudd. boiling mudd. and Salt
 for So End this day
 Salt 4 20 Long 104 12

Ship Robert Edmunds Off Shore Burg
Remarks On Board Thunday May 27 1847
First fire heading E & S Ship in
Sight Middle and Lat much the same
Lat 52 7 Long 103 23

Remarks On Board Friday May 28 1847
Begin with strong trades and pleasant weather
Heading E & S employed at repairing old bark
Middle and Lat much the same to end
Lat 52 9 Long 103 08

Remarks On Board Saturday May 29 1847
fine heading E & S Middle equally at 6 PM
Wore Ship to the end Lat fine to end
Lat 52 13 Long 103 30

Remarks On Board Sunday May 30 1847
This day strong trades and pleasant weather
Heading E & S employed at repairing old bark
Ship in Sight Middle and Lat much the same to end
Lat 52 20 Long 102 12

Remarks On Board Monday May 31 1847
This day strong trades and pleasant weather
Heading E & S employed at repairing old bark
Ship in Sight Middle and Lat much the same to end
Lat 52 09 Long 102 52

Remarks On Board Tuesday May June 1 1847
Thursday Strong trades and equally heading
to the NE employed at breaking out for stocks
at 8 AM wore Ship so end
Lat 52 10 Long 102 30

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 2 1847
This day equally heading to SE at 2 o'clock
repaired out 6 PM pulled the main sail
Middle and Lat fine 2 ships in sight
Lat 52 32 Long 102 29



Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore & Burge's Bay
Remarks On Board Thuesday June 3 1841

first part fine heading South at 4 Spoke
the Murre Nantucket New Bedford of New Bedford
employed at mending & mair top Sail
Satt for 6 end this day
Satt 103 100

Remarks On Board Friday June 4 1841

fine heading to the South at 3 Murre Ship
employed at mending the mast, Sail
made and Satt fine So end this day
Satt 103

Remarks On Board Saturday June 5 1841

This day fine weather at 5 Spoke
The Navigator of New Bedford employed at mending
the main top sail So end this day
Satt 103 100

Remarks On Board Sunday June 6 1841

first part fine weather in light heading
S & 2 Murre So end this day
Satt 103 100

Remarks On Board Monday June 7 1841

first part fine weather and heavy heading
S & 2 Ship in sight at 3 tack to N E
made and Satt Specially So end this day
Satt 103 52

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 8

This day begins with strong waders and Specially
heading to the N E 2 Ships in sight at 6 tack to
S & 1 Murre and Satt Satt for 6 end
Satt 103 100

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 9 1841

Thursday fine heading to the S E employed
at mending and bending & mair top Sail
Saw 2 Ships So end this day
Satt 103 100

114
Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore N Burgess

Remarks On Board Thursday June 10th 1847

This Day begins With Strong Trades and clear Weather
heading to the SE at 6 o'clock to NE
employed at mending the main top sail
at 7 P.M. hauled Ship to SE S. End this Day
Satt 5 24 Long 102.33

Remarks On Board Friday June 11 1847

first part fine heading SE employed at
mending the main top sail at 4 P.M. hauled
at 6 o'clock Ship to NE middle and Satt fine
Satt 5 7 Long 101 44

Remarks On Board Saturday 12th 1847

first part fine heading NE 1 Ship in Sight
at 7 P.M. hauled Ship to SE S. End

Remarks On Board Sunday June 13th 1847

first part fine heading NE at 6 o'clock
to NE middle and Satt fine this Day
Satt 5 20 Long 102 20

Remarks On Board Monday June 14th 1847

This Day begins With strong Trades and clear Weather heading
to the South at 5 P.M. hauled Ship to NE of New Bedford
middle and Satt fine this Day
Satt 5 38 Long 102 32

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 15th 1847

first part Strong gales and clear Cloud kept
the fore and main top sails up and spanker
middle and Satt hauled the fore to ends
Satt 5 20 Long 102 20

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 16th

first part Strong Trades and clear Weather
heading SE 8 middle and Satt the same
Satt 5 27 Long 101 12

Ship Robert-Edwards Off Shore & Burgess Master
Remarks On Board Ship Aug - June 11 1847

first part - Strong trades and clear with hearing
S.E. 1 ship in sight made port - five at
6 Saw Sperm Whales Sounded Saw no more of
line at 08 Saw the Hecker take a 40 barrel Whale
So End Looking for the Whales
S.M. 6 30 Song 103 or

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 22 1847
first part fine having 48 engaged at building
the Shear in sight at 7 P.M. were shifted
to 48 Bred and Latt fine. 90 end
Latt 8 10 Song 103 23

Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore & Burgess Mr

Remarks Wednesday June 23^d 1847

Begins with strong trades and clear weather
Heaving & Employed at Boiling oil 12 Am
finish Satt fire So ends this day
Satt 6 35 Long 102 30

Remarks On Board Thursday June 24 1847
first part fire heaving & E at 8 Shortened
Satt for eight miles and Satt fire So ends
Satt 6 45 Long 102 45

Remarks On Board Friday June 25 1847
begins with strong trades and pleasant weather
heaving & E at 8 in fore ship to & E
middle and Satt fire So ends this day
Satt 6 50 Long 102 00

Remarks On Board Saturday June 26 1847
this day begins with light trades and pleasant
weather heaving & E at 8 in fore ship to & E
middle and Satt fire So ends this day
Satt 6 55 Long 102 18

Remarks On Board Sunday June 27 1847
this day begins with light trades and pleasant
weather heaving & E at 8 in fore ship to & E
middle and Satt fire So ends this day
Satt 7 00 Long 102 30

Remarks On Board Monday June 28
first part fire heaving & E middle part
fire at 6 Am began to blow So ends
Satt 7 04 Long 99 45

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 29 1847
this day begins fire employed at Stowing oil
at 6 finish middle and Satt fire
Satt 3 34 Long 98 15

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 30 1847
this day fire heaving & E & E employed at Stowing
of and Warping ship middle and Satt fire
Satt No 11 Long

Ship Robert Edwards Bound For N Buryers Bay

Remarks On Board Thursday July 1st 1847

This day begins with light winds and hoisting heading
N E Employed at the main the main sail at 4 bent
it saw one ship steering to the S W

Made and Latt much the same So ends this day
Latt 2.05 Long 96 40

Remarks On Board Friday July 2nd 1847

This day fine pleasant weather heading N E
variously employed at 3 toward for it fin back
made and Latt (Saw) under So ends

Latt 2.19 Long 95 34

Remarks On Board Saturday July 3rd 1847

This day begins with light winds and pleasant
weather heading N E Employed at 3 toward for it fin back
made and Latt (Saw) under So ends

Latt 2.19 Long 95 42

Remarks On Board Sunday July 4th 1847

This day begins with light winds and pleasant weather
heading N E Employed at 3 toward for it fin back
made and Latt (Saw) under So ends

Remarks On Board Monday July 5th 1847

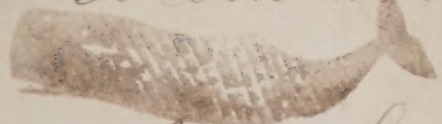
first part fine pleasant weather heading
East at 10 Am rose Spear Whales
to S E N E made and Latt (Saw) under So ends this day

Latt 13.1 Long 94 00

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 6th 1847

This day begins with light winds and pleasant
heading East at 10 Am rose Spear Whales
the pursuing in choice at 11 they struck
a cow whale So ends with the boat in choice

Latt 10.58 Long 92 00



Remarks On Board Wednesday July 7th 1847

first part fine pleasant weather at 12 boats
in choice at 2. Struck to the S boat at
4 took them to the ship and cut them in
much and Latt fine South hawing at 10 miles

Ship Robert Edwards Bound - In N. Burgess M^o

Remarks On Board This Day - July 8^o 1847

This day fine pleasant weather heading E by S South
land in sight made - Sounded for blackfish to land
Satt 46 mls S - Long 92 24

Remarks On Board Friday - July 9 1847

This day fine pleasant weather heading East -
variously employed at 1 o'clock began to boil the
Whale made and Satt fine to land
Satt 38 S - Long 91 30

Remarks On Board Saturday - July 10 1847

Begins fine heading East at 4 finish boiling
South land having east dist. 30 miles
3 ships in sight - fine to land

Remarks On Board Sunday - July 11 1847

This day fine pleasant weather heading for the
rock at 10 o'clock - finished boiling of the beef
made and Satt fine to land this day 15 mls from
S Point

Remarks On Board Monday - July 12 1847

Sent part fine to land from James Island
made and Satt fine to land took 1 blackfish
Spence bearing South 20

Remarks On Board Tuesday - July 13 1847

This day fine pleasant weather heading E by S. Saw
one ship variously employed made and Satt fine
Boilers turned bearing South dist 5 miles

Remarks On Board Wednesday - July 14 1847

This day fine pleasant weather heading E by S
made and Satt fine to land this day
Satt 13 mls S - Long 88 30

Remarks On Board Thursday - July 15 1847

Sent part fine to land heading E by S variously
employed made and Satt fine to land
Satt 2 mls S - Long 87 30

Ship Robert Edwards Bound In A Buryer
 Remarks On Board Friday July 11 1842
 This day fine pleasant weather heading E by S
 Employed one ship in sight So End
 Lat 42 miles S Long 88 20

Remarks On Board Saturday July 12 1842
 This day fine pleasant weather heading E by S at
 4 spoke the Bark Belina of Walpesease
 made and Lat fine So End this day
 Lat 38 S Long 83 40

Remarks On Board Sunday July 13 1842
 This day began with fine weather and pleasant
 heading E by S 2 ships in sight Lat fine So End
 Lat 42 miles S Long 83 43

Remarks On Board Monday July 14 1842
 First part fine pleasant weather heading
 E by S at 6 spoke the whaler covered
 at 9 spoke the whaler at 10 spoke
 him to the whaler upon the water been
 whaling Lat fine So End
 Lat 42 S Long 83 25

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 15 1842
 first part fine pleasant weather heading
 made and Lat fine So End this day
 Lat 40 S Long 83 00

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 16 1842
 first part fine at 4 spoke the ship
 Charles Frederick of New Bedford at 6 Am began
 to bale the whale at 10 saw blackfish
 lowered and took to So End this day
 No obs

Remarks On Board Thursday July 17 1842
 first part fine employed Lat heading at 4
 Am rose & spoke whaler lowered Lat Dark
 came by heard the whaler going north to
 the N E 2 ships in sight made and Lat fine
 Lat 40 S Long 83 15

Ship Robert Emmerts Bounded In & Burgey^m

Remarks On Board Friday July 23^d 1847

This day begins with light trades and pleasant
weather heading E by S employed at boiling blackfish
mide and salt fire so ended this day
No Obs

Remarks On Board Saturday July 24th 1847

First part Strong trades and hazy at 3 spoke
the ship Highlander of Boston at 4 spoke
the ship John Adams of Nantucket
mide past March the steam at 10 touched
ship to SW at 4 Am touched to NE to end
Lat 41 10 Long 81 37

Remarks On Board Sunday July 25th 1847

fine weather heading E by S employed
at 10. More ships at 11 at 4 to SW
mide and salt fire so ended this day
Lat 41 10 Long 81 37

Remarks On Board Monday July 26th 1847

This day fine weather at 6 started ship to SW
at 10 touched to SW so ended this day
Lat 41 10 Long 81 37

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 27th 1847

first part Strong trades and cloudy weather
heading E by S at 10 touched ship to SW
at 4 touched to SW at 6 salt fire so ended
Lat 3 11 Long 81 27

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 28th 1847

first part Strong trades and pleasant heading
SE by E at 10 touched to SW at 3 touched to SE
at 6 Am saw the schooner bearing SE
dist 40 miles so ended this day
Lat 3 45 Long 81 28

Remarks On Board Thursday July 29th 1847

Strong trades and clear heading SE by E
at 4 spoke fire and mis top gallant
sails at 6 Am touched to West at 4 touched
in shore salt fire Lat 4 0 Long 81 30

Remarks On Board Friday July 30 1847

This day fine heading S E one bark in sight
at 8 AM tacked of Shore at 3 tacked off Shore
at 8 AM tacked of at 10 tacked on So End
Lat 16 43 Long 81 20

Remarks On Board Saturday - July 31 1847

fine heading S E at 5 PM (Saw Kaly head
bearing S S E Dist 22 miles - Tying and on till
Cay sight then steamed for Kaly So End
With Kaly head bearing S E bearing E by S Dist 16 miles
~~John Munder Diver~~

Remarks On Board Sunday August 1 1847

fine heading for Kaly at 4 came to Anchor
of Kaly at 11 AM water 1 mile and
Lat fine - John Munder Diver

Monday August 2 1847 S Watch on Liberty
Employed at Ship So End

Tuesday August 3 1847 S Watch on Liberty
Employed at caulking and painting
Ship So End John Gyles and Henry
his charges and Frederick Muel Alse

Wednesday August 4 1847 fine the S Watch
on Liberty Employed at caulking and painting
Ship

Thursday August 5 1847 fine the Cay
finish caulking and paint So End S Watch
on Liberty

Friday August 6 1847 fine the S Watch on Liberty
Employed at Stowing up mule and Lat fine

Ship Robert Edwards Down Port

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 1 1847

First part fire variously employed
this day Ship On Board James Hanly and
Antone Francis Joseph Antone and John Coffin
Henry Baker Middle and Last fire to end

Remarks On Board Sunday August 2
fire at 11 AM took the shore and started out
the Capt on Shore to end

Remarks On Board Monday August 3 1847
fire lying off the Capt on Shore
at 4 came on board and started WNW
at 10 Left by the Capt to SW with the main top
sail aback at 12 came on board WNW Last 4 12

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 10 1847
fire leading to the Capt and Sail
Middle and Last fire to end
Long 84 12

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 11
fire steering to the Capt on board ship to
East at 6 AM (Sail) to end
Long 84 12

Remarks On Board Thursday August 12 1847
first part fire at the nose of sperm whales
at 2 Lowered at 2 PM Struck to the Waikiki
at 4 Struck to the Bone and I booted
at 5 Struck to the heart and gut stove
at 7 took the last whale to the ship
and by then all night at day light
began to cut at 12 PM finish and made tail
to 16

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 13 1847
first part fire leading to the SW
employed at boiling at 6 AM ship to 8
mile fire at 8 PM taken to SW to end
to 16

Ship Robert Canamas buicing N Burge's Master
 Remarks On Board Saturday August 14 1847
 fire heading SW Employed at boiling at 4 More
 Ship at 1 Am taken Shift to SW Satt fire
 Satt 2.16 Long 84 52

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 15 1847
 This day fire heading SW Employed at boiling
 at 6 fire at 4 taken Ship to East - 1 Ship
 in sight Made and Satt fire So ends
 Satt 2.16 Long 83.58

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 16 1847
 first part fire heading East one Ship in sight
 made port for 1 Am taken Ship So ends
 Satt 2.45 Long 83 30

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 17 1847
 fire heading SW Employed at Coopering
 Oil to 1 Am taken Ship Satt fire So ends
 Satt 2.16 Long 84 16

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 18 1847
 fire heading SW Employed at Stowing down
 Oil at 1 Am taken Ship for Blackfish
 at 1 Am taken Ship So ends
 Satt 2.16 Long 84 16

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 19 1847
 This day fire heading SW at 1 Am taken for
 Blackfish Made and Satt fire So ends This day
 Satt 2.42 Long 83 60

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 20 1847
 first part fire employed at Shifting the keeling
 pin and Sail upon forward Made and Satt
 fire So ends This day Satt

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 21 1847
 This day Strong trades and foggy Weather
 heading E at 1 Am taken at 1 Shortened
 Sail for right Made and Satt fire
 Satt 2.12 Long 83.12

Ship Robert Edwards In Shore & Burgess Ind.
Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 22 1847
fine heading NE at 4 Bent the Old main top
Sail made and sent for 1 Ship in Sight to end
Lat 1 14 Long 84 10

Remarks On Board Monday August 23 for
heading SW at 4 Spoke the Ship Brooklyn
of Connecticut made and sent for
Lat 1 08 Long 82 50

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 24 1847
fine heading & employed at lifting the main
top sail at 4 Double reefed the top sails
Lat Steer north to end this day
Lat 1 59 Long 83 10

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 25 1847
This day Strong trades and blowing Steering north
at 6 Left by the Wind to SW employed at
lifting sails made and sent for the same to end
Lat 2 5 Long 82 45

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 26 1847
this day Strong trades and Rainy Steering
E & E at 6 Left by the Wind to S & S and Double
reefed made and sent for moderate to end
Lat 3 0 miles S

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 27 1847
First part fine heading E & E at 6 Left by the
Wind to S & S made & sent for
Lat 4 8 N Long 84 8

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 28 1847
This day Strong trades and Sprinkly heading
at 6 wore Ship and Shortened sail for sight
made and sent for to end
Lat 6 N Long 84 45

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 29 1847
first Strong trades heading N & W at 3 Double
reefed made and sent for the same
Lat 12 N Long 84 30

Ship Robert Edwards - In Shore & Bunge's

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 30 1847

This day fine weather heading ESE at 2 Saw
Breeches Steered for them Saw no more of them
at 6 PM Shortened Sail for night at 7 AM tacked
Ship to SW Middle and Lat fine S E end
Lat 8 miles S Long 85 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 31 1847

This day fine heading to the SW Employed
at making Spinnaker 1 ship in sight S E end
Lat

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 1 1847

This day fine heading SW 1 ship in sight at on
Rose Spinnaker Breeches going to the Winder Lorie
& Boats Saw no more of them at 8 AM on
board spoke the large American Boats
Middle and Lat fine S E end this day
Lat 12 S Long 86 45

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 2 1847

This day light wind fine calm heading SW
at 4 tacked to Middle and Lat the same
Lat 12 S Long 86 19

Remarks On Board Friday Sep 3 1847

first part fine heading ESE Employed at making
Rope Middle and Lat fine S E end
Lat 248 Long 85 17

Remarks On Board Saturday Sep 4 1847

first part fine steering ESE Employed
at making Rope Middle and Lat fine
Lat 200 Long 84 19

Remarks On Board Sunday Sep 5 1847

fine heading NE variously Employed at
Sift by the Wind to the SW with the head
yaker aback at 6 Steered NE S E end
Lat 146 Long 83 10

Ship Robert Edwards

Remarks On Board Monday Sept-6 1847

This day fine steering N.E. at 6 shortened Sail
Mud and Sails fine So ended this day
Sail 28 miles Long 83.00

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sep 7 1847

This day fine heading N.E. at 4 Saw Brueches
on the Sea Run ^{stared} for them till dark then
left by the wind to East at 9 backed the main
top sail at 6 Am collected E.N.E. at 9 rose
Whales - 10 lowered and got 2 the S Boat struck
and Iren at 11 took the Whales to the Ship
and began to cut Whales in sight on the water from
brecking So ended this day



82.25

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept-8 1847

fine heading to the S.W. at 4 backing with all Sail
Set at 5 Amish 6:15 and began to clear
up Set the main sail at 11 tacked to S.W.
at 2 tacked to E.N.E. at 3 backing for the Whales
Long 82.25

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept-9 1847

fine steering N.E. at 4 backing at 6
tacked Ship to E.N.E. at 6 cleared East
So ended this day

Long 81.30

Remarks On Board Friday Sep. 10 1847

This day Strong Trades steering East at 4
finish Boiling at 6. Left by the wind to S.E.
at 11 tacked to S.E. employed at Coopering
Sail 20.00

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept-11 1847

This day fine heading S.E. employed at Coopering kil
at 6 tacked Ship to S.W. Mud and Sails fine
Sail 28.00

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept-12

fine employed at Stowing down Oil heading East
at 3 saw the Sea backing East Dist-30 Miles
So ended steering North

Ship's Robert Edwards Boats In
Remarks On Board Monday Sept 13 1842

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 13 1842

First part five Steving for scumbers Employed in
at raising Shooks for water in 3 time it Anchored
in fathoms of water in 4 got it kept on
shore to end

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept. 16

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept-16
This day five employed at wooding and waterwing
So ended the day

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 15
fin Wooding and getting to bed

fine wooding and watering to be had

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 16

First part finished - Employed at Wooding and Watering
So end the day

Remarks On Board Friday Sep. 17 1847

Remarks On Board Friday Sep^r 17 1847
This day being employed at Wooding and Watering

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 18th 1847
 fine pleasant weather employment watering

five pleasant weeks employed in Wintering

Remarks on *Leucis* Sunday Sep. 19 1847

Remarks On the Sunday Sep 19 1847
Employed at 8 o'clock out 11 Am finish 9 o'clock

Remarks On Board Monday Sept- 20 1847

five miles out 1 pm took up the anchor and
steamed off shore to NW made and left five
no obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sep 21 1849

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sep 21 1847
fin. hounding W N W employed at standing up the
wood and looking the water So ended the day
at 6 Am bore ^{min} ~~with~~ sperm Whales - lowered
4 boats at 12 struck to the 1 boat And Drew
Sq end with the boats in Chaire Whales
going to N W

Leaf 3030 Long 81" 10"

Ship Robert Edwards In Shore & Burges Port

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 22 1847

This day fire heading for the Whale at 3 Struck
to the Bow Boat and the Line hauled out 4 Struck
the same Whale again he stove one boat and
the Ship being at Long Waits of We had to cut
and let him go at Dark got to the Ship with
2 boats at 8 the third came we lay at anchor till day
light the stored NW Lat 40 25

Lat 238 Long 81 25

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 23 1847

This day strong trades and rainy heading WNW
employed at fitting the boat in the place of one
lost made and Lat strong Trade

Lat 238 Long 82 10

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 24 1847

This day fine Steady ESE employed at fitting
the Boat made and Lat fine Calm end

Lat 238

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 25 1847

This day fine heading SSE employed
at 6 more appeared 7 boats lowered and Struck
to the Bow Boat at 9 took her to the Ship and
cut him in 2

Sunday 26 fine heading SSE employed at boiling
at 110 AM saw the Whale 2000 lbs

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 28 1847

fine the Whales in sight at 3 lowered again
at 7 PM Struck to the Mast and bow Boat at
8 took the 4th Whale to the Ship the bow Boat
line hauled and lost the Whale at Day Light
cut him in Lat fine Calm end
the Land in sight

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sep 28 1847

This day fine employed at boiling at 1 taking
Ship to Mast at 2 AM finish boiling
made and Lat fine Calm end

Lat 238

Ship Robert Edwards In Shore A Burgess Mr
Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 29 1847

first fine heading SE at 8 Am Saw The Same
Bearing SE. Made and Satt fine So ended
No. 10

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 30 1847

This day fine heading SE & SE variously employed
Thomas Hooplin has applied for his discharge
for the third time Capt Burgess gave him
one hundred dollars in advance and an order
on the owners for the balance he wrote set
except and said that he will take his leave and
go on shore if Capt Burgess is willing
Made part for shore at Steam Boat going up
the coast at 11 Am looked to West. So ended

Satt 30.00 Long 80.48

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 1 1847

This day fine heading SE weather heading West by N
at 10 made Satt fine So ended This day
Satt 20.00 Long 81.48

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 2 1847

This day fine heading SE at 4 Am backed
to N by W by W So ended This day
Satt 30.00 Long 83.16

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 3 1847

This day fine heading W by N at 4 backed to SE
Made and Satt fine So ended

Satt 1.00 Long 82.10

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 4 1847

first part fine heading SE by S Bent the
main topsail at 11 backed to ship to SW
at 3 backed to S Satt fine So ended

Satt 1.47 Long 81.15

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 5 1847


This day fine heading SE employed at
repairing the Old main top Sail
Made and Satt fine So ended

Satt 2.25 Long 80.48

Ship Robert Edwards For Pitty & Burgess Mr.

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct-6 1847

This day fine heading S & S E Low Point St-
Sailed at 2 Bent the fore top Sail and top
gallant Sail made and set for So End this day
Lat 2.40 Long 80 30



Remarks On Board Thirs day Oct-7 1847
This day fine heading S & S E Employed at Stowing
oil finish the lower hole chalk of all the
hatch ways at 11 Tacked Ship to S at 3
Am tacked to S & S at 10 Am. Saw the Long Tombes
So ends this day 2 Ships in sight
Lat 3.33 Long 80 30

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 8 1847

first part Strong Trades and pleasant heading
S & S 1 Ship in sight at 5 tacked Ship to
W at 3 Am tacked in shore So ends
day & breeze bearing South East 20

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct-9 1847

Strong trades (split) the fore sail bent & rotten
1 Ship in sight at 6 tacked off shore Saw 3
Ships much and set for So ends
day & breeze bearing E & N E East 20

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct-10 1847

This day fine heading S & S at 4 Spoke the Ship
& Mariah of Nantucket at 7 Am Saw only
head bearing S & S E Lat 12 miles So ends this day

Remarks On Board Monday Oct-11 1847

This day fine heading for Pitty at 3 Pm
came to anchor of Pitty in 8 fathoms of water
1/2 of a mile from the Beer and heeled the Ship
for blacking at 7 The S Watch went on Liberty
S Watch blacking the kens So ends this day

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct-12 1847

fine the S Watch on Liberty S W blacking
and taking in of recruits So ends

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Off Shore N H M^r

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct-13 1847

This day fine the S Watch on Liberty the S Watch taking of reports this day took of Miss Bungee and family made and sent for

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct-14 1847

This day fine the S Watch on Liberty this day took of 10 barrels of Potatoes one bag of Beans and Chem thuged to end the day

Remarks On Board Friday Oct-15 1847

This day fine Employed at getting ready for sea this day Shipper George Curtis for the voyage as 4th mate to lead the S Bunt so end

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct-16 1847

This day fine at 2 have short and shot the top sails at 3 the Capt came on board with Mr Curtis took to doctor and studied of N M^r and - 11 for

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct-17 1847

This day fine steering W by N Saw great number of hump backs and few backs sent for

Remarks On Board Monday Oct-18 1847

This day fine heading W by S at 7 Am Sift by the Wind made and sent for So end the day
Sent

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct-18 1847

This day fine heading G W by W Employed at mending A jib made and sent for So end
Sent 3 to Sory 8 & 10

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Off Shore & Bay

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct - 20 1847

This Day fine heading WSW at 3 saw blackfish

Lowered and took one employed at mending An old jil
Made fine So ends This Day
Lat 4 10 Long 86 30

Remarks On Board This Day 21 fine heading
SW Employed at mending the Old main Sail
Saw a plenty of blackfish Made and took fine
{ George Richerson of Duty with the blup }
Lat 4 5 Long 87 41

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 22 fine
heading WSW Employed at mending and mending
the main Sail Made and - Lat fine
{ George Richerson of Duty } Lat 4 10 Long 88 45

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 23 1847
This Day fine heading WSW Employed at mend-
ing the main Sail Saw a plenty of blackfish
Made and took fine An spoke the
Bonesyree of New Bedford Spinn On ends
{ George of Duty } Lat 4 11 Long 90 04

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 24 18
This Day fine heading WSW Employed at
mending the main Sail Lat fine So ends
Plenty of Duty and George Richerson to
Lat 4 50 =

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 25 1847
This Day fine at 2 PM saw sperm Whales
going to the windward Lowered at 3 came on
board the ^{water} miles off the water bar
at 6 PM the top gallant Sails and main Sail
at took ship to NE So ends
{ George Richerson of Duty } Lat 4 10 Long 92 10

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 26 1847
This Day fine heading ESE Employed at
mending Sail Lat fine
{ George Richerson of Duty } Lat 4 25

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Of Shores & Mr
 Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 27 1847
 This day fine heading N.E. at 6 tacked ship and
 Shortened Sail made for South Steered West—
 { George of Duty } Lat 5-35 Long 91 45

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 28 1847
 This day light winds and pleasant Steering W
 employed at drawing and knotting yarns
 made and Lat fine George Richardson On Duty
 Lat 5-51 Long 93 21

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 29 1847
 This day fine employed at making rope
 Steering West at 6 lowered for blackfish
 made and Lat fine do ends this day
 Lat 6-43 Long 95 05

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 30 1847
 This day fine Steering W & S employed at making
 rope at 6 saw a Whale Spout on the
 Lee beam bore. Lat make him out be
 fore it was over made and Lat fine
 Lat 6-51 Long 96 10

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 31 1847
 This day fine Steering W & S employed Laying
 up Rope made and Lat fine do ends
 Lat 6-45

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 1 1847
 First part fine Steering W & S saw fine Boats
 made and Lat fine do ends
 Lat 6-40 Long 100 22

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 2 1847
 This day strong trade and specially with Steering
 W & S employed at fitting block straps at
 6 Left by the wind to N.E. made part fine
 at 11 Am rose several Whales lowered and struck
 to the Spout do end the boat in chase
 Lat 6-10 Long 100 20



Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore N Burgess Mrs
Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 3 1847

This day fine the boat in twice at 3 came on
board at 6 took the whale to the ship and
by him all night at 6 began to cut at 11
finish and made sail to Westward So ended
Saw 4 40 Long 101 05

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 4 1847
This day fine heading to the SSW one ship
in sight at 4 tacked to N E employed at boiling
at 7 spoke the huggins of New Bedford saw fine
Saw 4 50 Long 100 58

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 5 1847
This day fine heading South employed at boiling
one ship in sight made one sail at 10 Am
finish beginning to rain this day
Saw 4 40 Long 101 18

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 6 1847
This day strong trades and clear weather heading
N E at 4 spoke the William West of Bard Haven
made and saw fine So ended
Saw 4 45 Long 101 38

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 7 1847
This day fine heading S by W at 4 spoke the
John Adams of Portland saw fine So ended
Saw 4 40 Long 101 05

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 8 1847
This day strong trades and clear weather
heading to the S by W at 4 spoke the
Ship Mary Ann of Bard Haven 11 1/2 m north and
made and saw fine So ended this day
No Obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 9 1847
This day strong trades and pleasant
heading N E at 2 tacked to S by W at 3 saw
the Mary Ann boat loaded for whales
We went at 5 o'clock to the boat and at 6
the boat at 6 o'clock to the boat at 7 the 11th
took the line we saw none of him saw fine

Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore St Georges Mars

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 10 1847

This day fine Looking for the Whales 3 Ships in
Sight Made and Sailed fine Calm ends this
day Lat 46 45 Long 102 25

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 11 1847

This day fine Pleasant Weather bearing to
the S.E. at 3 Am tacked to S.E. Sailed

George Richerson & Franklin Carnnet
Off Duty With the Clap

Lat 46 45 Long 102 38

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 12 1847

This day fine heading N.E. employed at Coopering
oil to 5 Am tacked to N.E.

at 8 1/2 Am tacked to N.E. at 6 tacked to S.E. &
George and Franklin left Lat 46 45 Long 102 44

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 13 1847

This day fine heading N.E. employed at
Stowing. Lat 46 45 Long 102 45

Sailed part fine heading N.E. Lat 46 45 Long 102 29

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 14 1847

This day fine heading N.E. employed
at Stowing. Lat 46 45 Long 102 45

Sailed part fine heading N.E. Lat 46 45 Long 101 20

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 15 1847

First part fine heading N.E. at 5 Am tacked
to S.E. 2 Ships in sight at 6 Short-ened Sail
Sailed fine heading N.E. This day
Lat 46 45 Long 99 29

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 16 1847

This day fine heading N.E. at 6 AM tacked
to S.E. at 8 AM tacked to N.W. at 9 AM spoke
the Oregon of Hair Haven Sailed fine

Lat 46 18 Long 101 38



Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore of Burgess Boro
Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 17 1847
This day fine pleasant weather clearing W & N
one ship in sight made put fine
& ships in sight So ended
Lat 5 10 Long 102 10

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 18 1847
This day fine heading N E & ships in sight
at 4 Am Made ship to N E & ended
Lat 4 52 Long 102 24

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 19 1847
First part fine heading N E at 6 Am Tacked to
N E made and Lat fine. So ended this day
Lat 5 11 Long 102 32

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 20 1847
This day fine heading N E at 2 Rose breches
on the sea breeze. Lat 5 for it at 4 sight
by the wind at 6 heading N E & right
made and Lat fine. So ended this day
Lat 5 11 Long 102 32

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 21 1847
This day fine heading N E at 4 the ship
Havist of heading N E at 4 made and Lat fine
Lat 5 30 Long 102 36

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 22 1847
This day fine heading N E at 6 Am Tacked to
South made and Lat fine
Lat 5 32 Long 102 28

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 23 1847
This day fine heading N E at 4 Tacked to N E
San breeches made and Lat fine
Lat 5 4 Long 103 24

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 24 1847
This day fine heading N E at 6 Tacked to N E on ship in sight
made and Lat fine So ended Lat
Lat 5 43 Long 103 32

Ship Robert - Edwards Off Shore of Burgess Mtn

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 25 1847

This Day Pleasant Weather heading N. at 6 o'clock
to South Employed at firing block. Alstraps
Satt 5.10 Long 102.48

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 26 1847

This Day fine heading South at 6 o'clock to N.E.
Mide and Satt fine So end this Day
Satt 5.11 Long 103.00

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 27 1847

This Day Strong trade wind pleasant heading
N.E. Mide and Satt fine So end
Satt 5.11 Long 102.38

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 28

This Day fine heading N. at 2 Saw the Ship
Shirrell Fairly along side at 10 P.M.
Spoke him and then left Satt fine
Satt 5.11 Long 102.27

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 29

fine heading N. at 10 o'clock the Ship to N.E.
Mide and Satt fine So end this Day

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 30 1847

This Day strong trade wind clear weather
heading S.W. at 3 o'clock Spied Whales
going quick to the N. and S. and at
11 came On Board before the Day
Satt 5.10 Long 102.44

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 1 1847

This Day fine with a strong breeze at
6 wore Ship and Double reefed
Mide and Satt much the same So end
Satt 5.02 Long 103.01

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 2 1847

first part - Strong trades and fine heading
N.E. at 6 o'clock Mide and Satt fine
Satt 4.42 Long 102.47

Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 3 1847

This day fine weather heading NE one ship
in sight at 4 Pm wore ship to
S by W at 6 spoke the ship Norman of
Nantucket 30 months 2300 at 6 Am tacked ship
to South made and Satt fine So ended
Satt 5 17 Long 102 22

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 4 1847

This day fine heading South at 6 Pm tacked
one ship in sight made and Satt fine So ended
Satt 8 00 Long 102 40

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 5 1847

This day fine heading NE at 6 Pm spoke
the ship of Nantucket at 6 Am tacked
ship South made and Satt fine
Satt 12 00 Long 101 48

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 6 1847

fine heading NE at 4 Pm spoke
made and Satt fine So ended
oil in the cabin at 6 Pm
Satt 12 00 Long 102 10

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 7 1847

heading NE employed in cooping oil at
4 spoke the ship at 6 finish cooping
at 6 Am wore ship Satt fine
Satt 5 17 Long 101 22

Remarks On Board Wednesday 8 1847

heading SE variously employed at 10
Am wore ship Satt fine So ended
Satt 6 10 Long 102 10

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 9 1847

This day fine heading NW made fine
2 ship in sight So ended
Satt 4 48 Long 102 48

Ship Robert - Edwards Off Shore N Barge Mr
 Remarks On Board Friday Dec 10 1847
 first part for steering NW 2 Ship in sight
 at 6 Am. War Ship to N.E. mile and a half
 Lat 44 48 Long 105 30

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 11 1847
 first part for steering NW at 4 spoke
 the Bark Kosses of New Bedford 16 months 1000
 Clifton Lat 44 49 Long 105 48

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 12 1847
 for heading NW at 6 left by the Wind to N.E.
 at 7 Stevedore Lat 44 46 Long 106 24

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 13 1847
 This day for heading NW at 6 left by the
 Wind to N.E. Lat 44 46 Long 106 50

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 14 1847
 first part for heading NW at 3 Saw a
 Ship with a large shipper his wheeling
 we saw at 4 Stevedore at 6 spoke
 the Phoenix Lat 44 43 Long 106 20

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 15 1847 "Sunday"
 for heading NW at 6 left by the Wind
 at 8 Am Stevedore Lat 44 40 Long 114 30

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 16 1847
 This day fine pleasant weather steering
 NW at 6 left by the Wind to N.E. Saw 1 Ship
 at 10 Wore Ship to South Lat 44 38 Long 105 12

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 17 1847
 for heading South Middle and Lat 44 38
 Lat 44 32 Long 105 44

Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore N. Burgess In

Remarks On Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 18 1847

This day fine heading South variously employed
Trade and Satt fine Sails this day
Satt 6 52 Long 105 00

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 19 1847

first part Strong trades and clear at
6 Move Ship to N E Trade and Satt the same
Satt 5 42 Long 105 48

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 20 1847

first part Strong trades and cloudy heading
N E at 6 Am. Move Ship to end

Satt 5 44 Long 105 29

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 21 1847

Strong trades heading N E at 6 Move Ship
at 6 Clear weather Satt the same
Satt 5 44 Long 105 20

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 22 1847

fine steering at 6 Move Ship to N E
at 7 Clear weather Satt the same
Satt 5 44 Long 105 00

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 23 1847

fine heading with light by the wind
to N E Trade and Satt the same
Satt 5 44 Long 104 38

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 24 1847

first part Strong trades and fine heading N E
at 4 Double reef the topsails and fore main
Sail at 8 Clear weather Satt the same
Satt 4 31 Long 104 48

Remarks Board Saturday Dec 25 1847

Strong trade at 9 Clear weather
and Ship in sight Satt fine
Satt 4 40 Long 104 32

Ship Robert - Edwards Off Shore N Bury's Mⁿ

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 26 1847

First part fine at 4 Spoke the Ship Pacific
of New Bedford Middle and Satt fine
Satt 4 30 Long 106 48

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 27 1847

fine heading SW at 4 PM Spoke the
Haguen of New Bedford cutting a large whale
Middle and Satt. fine So End this day
Satt 4 43 Long 106 48

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 28

This day fine weather and Ship in sight
at 6 tacked S. Middle and Satt fine
Satt 4 40 Long 107 2

Remarks On

Wednesday Dec 29 1847

This day fine weather and Ship in sight at 6 Shortened
oil and Satt. fine So End this day
Satt 4 41 Long 107 34

Remarks On

Thursday Dec 30 1847

fine weather and Ship in sight at 6 Shortened
oil and Satt. fine So End this day
Satt 4 42 Long 107 52

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 31 1847

first part fine heading SW at 6 AM more
Ship to S. Middle and Satt fine
Satt 4 41 Long 107 49

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 1 1848

first part Strong trade and Rainy head
ing S at 10 Double reefed at 6 AM Sot all
Sail Satt fine So End this day
Satt 4 40 Long 107 4

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 2 1848

first part fine heading SW
Middle and Satt fine So End
Satt 4 42 Long 107 34

Ship Robert Edwards Off Shore & Burge's Mt

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 3^d 1847

This day fine heading S by W at 6 Shortened
Sail Mudd and Satt the Same
Satt 7 11 Long 110 10

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 4th 1847

Strong trades and clear heading South
Mudd first Strong Trade Se End
Satt 8 48 Long 110 30

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 5th 1847

Strong Trades and clear heading South
Mudd and Satt the Same
Satt 9 44 Long 111 44

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 6th 1847

Strong Trades and clear heading S by W
Mudd and Satt the Same
Satt 112 10

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 7th 1847

Squally Weather and clear heading South
Mudd and Satt the Same
Satt 112 10

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 8th 1847

This day Strong Trades and Squally
Heading S by E Satt the Same Se End
Satt 112 10

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 9th 1847

Begins With Strong Trades and Squally Weather heading
S by E at 3 Pm. Clear Breezes on the Weather Balm
tacked Ship to E & N E Saw no more of them at
5 tacked to South at 10 Strong gales held all
hands to Shortened Sail Se End
Satt 17 36 Long 112 44

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 10th

Strong Trades and Squally Couple kips
and furl Tib and Main Sail
Satt more Moderate
Satt 20 40 Long 113 70

Ship Robert - Enwants For Easter Island

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 11 1848

first part - Strong trade with heavy squalls
 Employed at bending the new sails and receiving
 new rigging So ended the day
 Lat 21 10 Long 113 38

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 12 1848

This day fine heading (Sail) Employed at
 mending and bending Sail - Lat fine So ended
 Lat 22 30 Long 114 20

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 13 1848

first part fine heading (Sail) Employed at
 mending and bending Sail - Lat fine So ended
 Lat 23 45 Long 114 8

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 14 1848

fine heading (Sail) Employed at mending
 at fore top - Lat fine So ended
 Lat 24 38 Long 114 40

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 15

fine heading (Sail) Employed at mending
 at fore top - Lat fine So ended
 Lat 26 30 Long 116 24

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 16 1848

fine heading (Sail) Employed at mending
 from north (Sail) - Lat fine So ended
 Lat 26 38 Long

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 17 1848

fine steering & at 11 miles and Lat Spry
 at 10 Am. Solible reef So ended
 Lat 27 28 Long 111

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 18 1848

first part - Strong Wind from N E
 heading & at 3 helped the main top Sail
 mile and Lat the same
 Lat 28 10 Long 110 40

Ship Robert Edwards for Easter Island

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 19 1848

This day Strong trades and Squally heading
N^W at 2 Double reefed Sails the same
Lat 28 40 Long 110 28

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 20 1848

Strong Wind and Squally heading N^W
at 10 Am Saw Easter Island bearing N^E
Dist 40 mile Lat the same So end
Lat 27 30 Long 109 48

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 21 1848

Strong Wind from heading N^W
at 3 wore ship to S^E and Lat the same
Long 110 30

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 22

Moderate trades heading N^W wore ship
to S^E 6 mile and Lat the same So end
Easter Island 10 mile Dist

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 23

fine head of wind at 3 o'clock
in shore at 4 Am at 8 went in shore
Native 2 Moles from the shore with Potatoes traded
with them at 11 came on board So end

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 24

fine at 1 started for the shore Charles
went on shore for the night at 6 came on
board with the boats by of and on till day
light at 9 Steved in So end

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 25

fine at 1 the boats went for the shore
got them Potatoes and Charles at 3 came on
board and Steved North at 4 Am
wore ship to S^E Lat fine So end
20 miles from the Island

Ship Robert Edwards Off Easter Island

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 25 1848

First part - five heading in shore employed
at minding the keeling Mule and Latt five
the Island bearing NW Dist 16 miles

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 27 1848

five heading SE employed at staying the fore
mast - middle and main So ends
the Island bearing NW 48 miles

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 28 1848

This day five heading SE employed at minding the
main Sail the wind light wind
Lat 30 Long 109 20

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 29 1848

This day five heading SE employed at minding the
main Sail the wind light wind

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 30 1848

First part - five heading SE employed at minding the
main Sail the wind light wind Lat 30 Long 108 4

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 31 1848

First part - five heading SE employed at minding the
main Sail the wind light wind Lat 30 Long 107 4

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 1 1848

First part - five heading SE employed at minding the
main Sail the wind light breeze from
NW Dist 13 that is from the trans and got
stove Latt five Breeze to ends
Lat 30 31 Long 107 54

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 2 1848

This day five heading SE employed
at minding the main Sail
middle and Latt Chalm
Lat 31 or Long 108 11

Ship Robert-Edwards For St. Ann
Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 3 1848
Calm variously employed
Middle and Satt fine (So End this Day)
Satt 31 11 Long 102 30

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 4 1848
fine heading to the East employed at
fitting the rigging Satt fine
Satt 31 40 Long 103 32

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 5 1848
fine heading to the East employed at fitting the
rigging Middle and Satt fine
Satt 31 41 Long 103 30

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 6 1848
Light Winds from the East Saw a
plenty of grass in the field
Satt 31 42 Long 102 42

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 7 1848
this Day Light Winds from the East
Middle and Satt fine (So End this Day)
Satt 31 43 Long 102 16

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 8 1848
fine pleasant weather Middle and Satt fine
Middle and Satt fine (So End this Day)
Satt 32 40 Long 100 32

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 9 1848
this Day Strong Winds from W S W Steering
E S E Middle and Satt the same
Satt 32 41 Long 98 30

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 10 1848
fine Steering E S E Middle and Satt the same
Satt 32 49 Long 99 3

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 11 1848
this Day Light Winds from S W Steering
E S E Middle and Satt the same
Satt 33 42 Long 95 42

Ship Robert Edwards Bound In Shore
 Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 12 1848
 fine pleasant weather heading E. N. E.
 one ship in sight Lat 32 50 Long 93.45

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 13 1848
 first part Strong Winds from S. E. steering E. N. E.
 at 3 spoke the Mariner of Nantucket
 42 months out - 1600 Lat 32 50 Long 92 40

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 14 1848
 Strong S. E. Wind heading E. N. E. midle calm
 Lat 32 50 Long 91 18

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 15 1848
 fine heading E. N. E. Lat 32 50 Long 90 3

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 16 1848
 This day heading E. N. E. midle calm
 Lat 32 50 Long 89 40

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 17 1848
 This day heading E. N. E. midle calm
 Lat 32 50 Long 87 40

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 18 1848
 This day heading E. N. E. midle calm
 Lat 32 50 Long 86 05

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 19 1848
 first part fine steering East by N.
 Lat 34 36 Long 84 36

Ship Robert Edwards Bound In Shore & Bury^{ing}

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 20 1848

first part Strong N E Winds Winds With rain
headen S E at 4 wore Ship more moderate
" Middle and Last the Same
No Obs

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 21 1848

first part Strong S E Wind fold the Main
Sail jib and Spanker and Double reefed the
top Sails Middle and Last the Same

Long 82 44

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 22 1848

Strong S E Wind fold the Main Sail
at 6 fold jib and Spanker heading E N E
Middle and Last the Same

Long 81 22

Remarks On

Feb 23 1848

this fine day heading East
at 6 Shorten'd Sail the Same
Long 81 16

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 24 1848

first part Strong S E Wind heading W N W
Middle and Last the Same

Long 82 50

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 25 1848

for heading W at 6 fold Main sail and
jib fore and miz top Sail to End
Last 82 33

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 26 1848

for heading W S W at 6 tack'd and
Shorten'd Sail for night Middle and Last the Same
Last 83 25 Long 83 03

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 27

fine pleasant weather employed at mending
the Main top gilliant Sail heading South
Middle and Last the Same Last 85 38 89 11

Remarks On Board Monday Feb. 18 1848

This Day Strong S E Wind heading E N E
at 6 Double reefed and furl'd jib and Main
Sail at 10 AM Set the Main top Sail and top
gallant Sail So End this Day
Lat 38 11 Long 81 30

Remarks On Board Tuesday 29 1848

Strong S E Wind heading E N E Saw a Bark
standing W N W at 6 Shortened Sail
Lat Light gales from South
Lat 38 11 Long 80 00

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 1 1848

first part Strong South Wind fore
and Main top Sail and Main reefed to Main
at 2 AM in Light breeze at 8 Set the fore
top Sail Saw one ship steering to the North
Lat 38 10 Long 78 33

Remarks On Board Thursday March 2 1848

first part Strong South Wind steering
North at 6 AM Set the Main to S W
at 6 AM Strong breeze from S W
W S W Set 20 Miles of ship in sight So end

Remarks On Board Friday March 3 1848

Strong South Wind fore and Main top Sail
at 4 more moderate breeze The Ship steering
Clay of Nantucket so set at 4 more ship
to Eastward made out Lat the same
Lat 10 Miles of

Remarks On Board Saturday March 4 1848

Strong South Wind at 4 part 12 the
capt and family went on shore for fruit
and part at 5 came on board
made out Lat the same
The Land 20 miles of N W

Ship Robert Edwards Off Juan & Burger's Bay
Remarks On Board Sunday March 5 1848
This day Strong gale from SE heading in
at 2 Went out fishing with 2 boats at 5
came on board at 8 fird fore and main
top sails made, and set the same
The Island bearing SW 24

Remarks On Board Monday March 6 1848
Strong SE Wind heading ESE at 6 wore ship
& ships in sight. Set more moderate
Lat 32 25 Long 78 38
S S

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 7 1848
This day Strong South Wind heading ESE
at 6 Am Set the main sail and sole top sails
Lat 32 50 Long 76 30

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 8 1848
This day begins with strong SE Wind heading
East at 4 Am the ship was reefed at 10 fird
Jil and Spanker set strong gales from South
lost reefed the main sail

Remarks On Board Thursday March 9 1848
Strong gales from South heading ESE
at 2 wore ship to SE and fird fore and
main top sails and fore sail set the same
Lat 33 47 Long 74

Remarks On Board Friday March 10 1848
Strong gales from SE heading SW made moderate
Set for and main top sail jil and Spanker
made more moderate set jil and Spanker and main
sail in turning A reef out of the main top sail
set him and bent A new late fore
Lat 33 50 Long 73 40

Ship Robert Edwards for Talcahuano & Burgess Master

Remarks On Board Saturday March 11 1848

first part fine heading east employed at mending
the main top sail & set hole patches

Set fine Set all sail to end

Lat 34 07 Long

Remarks On Board Sunday March 12 1848

fine heading & running employed

at 10 AM saw the land bearing ESE Dist 30 Miles

Lat 34 41 Long 75 15

Remarks On Board Monday March 13 1848

first part light wind and calm heading

SE made a S. Set sail to end

Lat 35 13 Long 74 30

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 14 1848

this day light wind and calm employed at
blackening the iron rigging one bark in
sight Set all sail to end at 11 Steered
NNE for Valparaiso

the land 14 miles off

Remarks On Board Wednesday Mar 15

first part strong S. wind steering
NNE at 8 PM light breeze fore and main top
sail and couple reefs in the main and steered
NNE Set sail to end ship

Lat 33 28 Long 71 20

Remarks On Board Thursday Mar 16 1848

light wind from north with a heavy swell
from the south heading SSW 4 PM calm
at Set the same to end this day

the land 14 miles off

Remarks On Board Friday March 17 1848

first part light wind and calm heading ESE
at 8 PM came at anchor in 29 fathoms of water
saw the ship Cooper of New Bedford 34 2 2500 whales
200 sperm to end this day with light wind
from south

Ship Robert Edwards At Valparaiso

Remarks On Board Saturday March 18 1848

Remarks On Board Saturday Mar 18 1848
first part Light Wind from South employed
at Painting Ship and Working So End

Remarks On Board Sunday March 19 1848

fine pleasant weather Employed at
giving out Shoes to the S Watch on liberty So End. The Day

Remarks On Board Monday March 20 1848

fine employed at Ship the S Watch
on liberty

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 21 1848

fine employed at Ship
the S Watch the day So End. On Shore
200 barrels of powder

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 22

fine var employed at Ship the S Watch on
Liberty Watch on liberty So End. The Day

Remarks On Board Thursday March 23 1848

first part fine employed at
going of and on liberty So End

Remarks On Board Friday March 24 1848

fine the S Watch on liberty So End The Same

Remarks On Board Saturday Mar 25

first part fine S Watch on liberty
middle and last fine

Ship Robert Edwards

Remarks On Board Sunday March 26 1848

first part fine the Watch on Liberty
at mid and last fine do end

Remarks On Board Monday March 27 1848

This day fine the Watch on Liberty at
8 Am all hands on board took of 30 Sacks of
potatoes and 500 Onions and 50 barrels of
flour and 5 Sacks of sugar and 50 lbs
of coffee at 8 Am fine do end

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 28 1848

fine took off 30 Sacks of potatoes
at mid and last fine do end

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 29 1848

Calm at 8 Am light wind from South
hove up the anchor at 10 Am out then
Calm at 12 M light wind from South at the same

Remarks On Board Thursday March 30 1848

first part calm at 10 Am light wind from
South took the anchor at 12 M out do end

Remarks On Board Friday March 31 1848

This day fine the Watch on Liberty
clearing the anchor at 10 Am fine do end

Remarks On Board Saturday April 1 1848

This day fine pleasant weather Steering N by E
George Pickerson Henry of duty with solid
Anton Frank of duty with the ship do end

Satd 29 30 Song 75 19

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Down the Coast
Remarks On Board Sunday Apr 2 1848
first part fine steering S.W. Employed at
blearing and stowing up Satt calm
Satt Song

Remarks On Board Monday Apr 3 1848
first fine wither steering S.W. Employed
minding the fore Chail Satt fine
Satt Song 77 06

Remarks On Board Tuesday Apr 4 1848
fine steering S.W. at 4 P.M. The fore Chail
made over Satt fine
Satt Song 76 11

Remarks On Board Wednesday Apr 5 1848
fine heading S.W. minding and
binding at 4 P.M. Satt fine
Satt Song 88 18

Remarks On Board Thursday Apr 6 1848
first part fine steering S.W. Satt fine
Satt Song 79 20

~~Remarks On Board Friday Apr 7 1848~~
~~This day the ship was employed in~~
~~making the fore Chail Satt fine~~
~~Satt Song 76 11~~

Remarks On Board Saturday Apr 7 1848
The crew begins making the fore Chail and
stowing up Satt The Chail
Satt 80 06

Remarks On Board Saturday Apr 8 1848
fine heading S.W. Mudd and Satt The Chail
Satt 80 06

Remarks On Board Sunday Apr 9
fine heading S.W. Mudd and Satt
The Chail Satt 80 06

From Valparaiso St Burgess Master

Remarks On Board Monday Apr 10 1848
fine heading NW Employed at filling the
hull with pickle Middle and Satt the same
Satt 15 05 Long 81 38

Remarks On Board Tuesday Apr 11 1848
first part fine employed at filling up the
hull with pickle Middle and Satt the same
Satt 15 12 Long 81 56

Remarks On Board Wednesday Apr 12 1848
first part fine employed at 4 PM Cleared
NW Middle and Satt the same to end
Satt 15 15 Long 81 56

Remarks On Board Thursday Apr 13 1848
fine Steering NW Employed at blackfish - lowered
and took 2 blackfish Middle and Satt the same
Satt 15 15 Long 82 11

Remarks On Board Friday Apr 14 1848
the day fine employed at Steering
NW Middle and Satt the same
Satt 15 15 Long 82 11

Remarks On Board Saturday Apr 15 1848
first part fine employed at 3 lowered
for blackfish Middle and Satt the same
Satt 15 15 Long 82 11

Remarks On Board Sunday Apr 16 1848
fine Steering NW Employed at boiling
blackfish Middle and Satt the same
Satt 16 10

Remarks On Board Monday Apr 17 1848
the day light trades and cloudy with rain
at 5. lowered and took 2 Black fish
Middle and Satt fine to end
Satt 16 25 Long 84 33

Ship Robert Edwards Round down the Coast -
Remarks On Board Tuesday Apr 18 1848
fine Steering NW at 3 Sailed for Blackfish
Mule and Saddle
Lat 44 49 Long 83 30

Remarks On Board Wednesday Apr 19 1848
first fast fine Steering NW Sailed for
Blackfish Mule and Saddle
Lat

Remarks On Board Thursday Apr 20 1848
The day fine at 10 AM took 2 Blackfish
Mule and Saddle
John Silge and John Smith of City
with the Chlap
Lat Long 86 46

Remarks On Board Friday Apr 21 1848
The day fine Steering NW Sailed for
Boiling Blackfish Mule and Saddle
Lat Long 8 14

Remarks On Board Saturday Apr 22 1848
fine pleasant Steering NW one Sail
in Sight Saw at 6 AM Saw
Boiler Island at 15 Miles
Mule and Saddle
Lat Long 88 28

Remarks On Board Sunday Apr 23 1848
fine Steering for South Head at 10
Saw Charles Island bearing WNW 20
at 11 Saw South Head 31 Miles WNW
Mule and Saddle Light Tides



Monday Apr 24 fine Steering in to
Water Bay at 1 AM Sailed 3 Boats
for Wooding got 8 Miles from the
Ship then raised a large Spum which
Sailed the boat that was on board and
Stowed took the line and fowl line
left the boat Sailed fine

Ship Robert Edwards in Wetherbury

Remarks On Board Tuesday Apr 25 1848

five men the boats on board took the craft
started for the whale at 2 struck to the boat
at 3 took him to the ship and began to cut
out of the head and took in the jinn 2 ship in
sight at 6 am began to cut south five
South bearing SE Dist 10

Remarks On Board Wednesday Apr 26 1848

This day five men employed at cutting at 2 finish
and began to cut at 3 took in the jinn 2 ship in
sight at 6 am began to cut south five
South bearing SE Dist 10

Remarks On Board

Apr 27 1848

five men employed at
made a

bearing SE

East 30 miles

Remarks On Board

Apr 28 1848

This day five men
at 11
of Rogers 14 miles

bearing SE

South bearing SE

Dist 14 miles

Remarks On Board Saturday Apr 29 1848

five men heading at 11 finish boiling at
4 pm Sailed for the harbor of New Bedford
1 mont 230 South five

South bearing SE 5 miles

Remarks On Board Sunday Apr 30 1848

This day five men heading in shore

at 10 more of shore South five

South bearing SE Dist 28 miles

Remarks On Board Monday May 1 1848

This day five men heading in shore at 4 pm
tacked to SSE made and South

Calm to end the day

South bearing SE Dist 30

Ship Robert Edwards At The Island Abzug

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 2 1848

Calm Employed at Storing Cow Oil
at 1 finish 3 Ships in Sight So End
South head sounding about 30 m

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 3 1848

Sight Wind and calm heading of Shore
at 4 Pm spoke the schooner of New Bedford
1 month out 3000 Spent Salt fine
South head S E 20 miles

Remarks On Board Thursday May 4 1848

This Day fine weather to other Bay for
Wood & Ship 1000 Spent Salt fine
South head S E 30 miles

Remarks On Board Friday May 5 1848

fine weather heading
up the Bay 1000 Spent Salt fine
took of 1000 Spent Salt fine
and 1000 Spent Salt fine
South head 20 miles S E

Remarks On Board Saturday May 6 1848

This Day fine weather heading
The bark Catcher 1000 Spent Salt fine
mide and Salt fine
South head S E 15 miles

Remarks On Board Sunday May 7 1848

fine heading of Shore mide and Salt fine
John Silby of Scty South head S E 20 m

Remarks On Board Monday May 8 1848

fine heading of Shore mide calm
at 6 Am tucked Salt fine

Salt 1000 Spent Salt fine

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 9 1848

This Day Sight - Trade and fine heading
S E employed at netting yarn at 9 Am
steered north Salt fine South East 20 miles

Ship Robert Edwards In Shore N. Bury's

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 10th 1848

This Day fine steering North 3 ships in sight
Employed at making spun yarn
Middle and Satt Light wind 1 ship in sight
John Sily of Duty North lead East 5 miles

Remarks On Board Thursday May 11 1848

This Day fine heading for the hook 1 ship in
sight at 7 Am the Capt went to the hook
at fishing at 11 came on board with a plenty of
fish Satt calm at 2 Pm this Day
5 miles from the hook
John Sily of Duty

Remarks On Board Friday May 12 1848

This Day Light Wind and calm one sail in
sight Middle and Satt calm saw one ship
Boiling so into the City Abing East 25 miles
John Sily of Duty

Remarks On Board Saturday May 13 1848

This Day Light Wind and calm heading
N E 2 ships in sight Middle and Satt fine
John Sily of Duty Abing East South 20 miles

Remarks On Board Sunday May 14 1848

fine pleasant weather heading East at 6 Am
tacked to S W Satt fine to end
Abington S W 20 miles
John Sily of Duty

Remarks On Board Monday May 15 1848

fine heading E by N Middle and Satt fine
John Sily of Duty Satt 58 M Sog 89 30

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 16 1848

This Day fine heading East at 6 Pm tacked
Ship to S W Middle and Satt fine
Abington bearing N W 30 miles

Ship Robert Edwards Round The Islands

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 17 1848

This day fine heading SSW at 6 pm
tacked to E by S at 6 Am tacked to SW
John Sibly of duty Converse Island W by W 12 miles

Remarks On Board Thursday May 18 1848

This day - Sight whales and pleasant heading
SW at 1 tacked to East at 6 Am tacked
to SW at 7 rose off from Whales & to the
NE - lowered 2 boats at 10 struck to the
S Boat at 12 took her to the ship
The boats in place of land

Remarks On Board Friday May 19 1848

first fire striking the Whales at 2 the
boats - lost hand on the Whales came on
at 3 saw the Whales - saw 3 boats at
6 came on board at 10 East with the
Whale in tow at 11 Am tacked to East
at 8 finish and tacked to East first
John Sibly of duty

Remarks On Board Saturday May 20 1848

first part employed at boiling East - 1
tacked to East at 10 Am much boiling
last fire at 11 Am
John - 10 South 11 miles Long 89 34

Remarks On Board Sunday May 21 1848

This day fine heading East at 6 Am
San Hood's Island bearing SW Dist - 20 miles
middle and last fire at 10 End this day
Hood's Island bearing W by W 30

Remarks On Board Monday May 22 1848

fine heading East 2 ships in sight at 4
spoke the Franklin of New Bedford and Herald
middle and last fire at 10 End this day
one ship in sight - John Sibly of duty
South 17 miles Long 88 00

Nathaniel Burges's Muster

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 23 1848
fine pleasant weather heading East and sail in
sight made and Satt 7 miles S Long 87 29

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 24 1848
This Day Sight made and taken to S E Satt for
John Silby of Cebu one ship in sight
Satt 15 miles S Long

Remarks On Board Thursday May 25 1848
fine heading S E one ship in sight
at 8 o'clock the ship of Sanbuck
John Silby of Cebu one ship in sight
Satt 15 miles S Long 87 4

Remarks On Board Friday May 26 1848
fine heading S E one ship in sight
at 4 o'clock the ship of S E Satt for
John Silby of Cebu one ship in sight
Satt 15 miles S Long 86 4

Remarks On Board Saturday May 27 1848
fine heading S E one ship in sight
made and Satt 7 miles S Long 88 34

Remarks On Board Sunday May 28 1848
This Day fine heading East at 2 Pm saw
Chatham Island bearing S W Dist 34 miles
taken ship to East Satt The same
John Silby of Cebu Satt 7 miles S Long 87 40

Remarks On Board Monday May 29 1848
This Day fine heading to the East
made and Satt The same Satt
John Silby of Cebu Satt 47 miles S Long 87 00

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 30 1848
fine heading to East at 10 Am
lowered and took 4 blackfish to end
Satt 38 miles S Long 88 58

Ship Robert Edwards In Shore & Burge's

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 31 1848

This day fine heading East - Employed at clearing
away the blackfish at 3 lowered and took one
hundred and fifty fine So ended this day
I Silby of duty - Satt 47 m S Song 86 00

June

Remarks On Board Thursday May 31 1848

This day fine heading East at 4 spoke
the Charles Frederick of New Bedford
at 6 Am touched Satt fine So ended
I Silby of duty - Satt 1 00 - Song 86 57

Remarks On Board Friday June 2 1848

This day fine weather heading to the East
at 7 Pm touched at S W Satt fine
I Silby of duty - Satt 1 00 - Song 87 10

Remarks On Board Saturday June 3. 1848

This day fine weather heading East
employed at clearing away at 6 touched to
hundred and fifty fine So ended
I Silby of duty - Satt No Ob

Remarks On Board Sunday June 4 1848

fine heading East employed at clearing oil
in the keel and ship in sight
hundred and fifty fine So ended
I Silby of duty - Satt 1 00 - Song 87 10

Remarks On Board Monday June 5 1848

This day fine heading East at 4 Pm
spoke the Charles Frederick of New Bedford
hundred and fifty fine So ended
I Silby of duty - Satt 1 39 S - Song 87 47

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 6.

fine heading East - employed
hundred and fifty fine So ended
I Silby of duty - Satt 1 45 - Song No 8

Ship Robert Edwards In Shore & Bunge's M^r

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 7th 1848

This Day Calm & strong trade wind and raining heading East at 4¹² bent the main sail banded the old one middle and Satt fine So ended this Day
John Shelby of Duty — Satt 1 50 No Log

Remarks On Board Thursday June 8th 1848

This Day Light trade wind and raining heading WSW at 6 tacked at 7 began to bend the fore top sail & fine So ended John Shelby of Duty
— Satt 1 00 No Log

Remarks On Board Friday June 9th 1848

fine heading East at 10 began to bend the fore top sail at 11 bent the main top sail middle and Satt fine So ended
— Satt 1 00 — Log 8 20

Remarks On Board Saturday June 10th 1848

first part fine heading East at 4 lowered for black feet at 5 Satt fine
John Shelby of Duty — Satt 1 00

Remarks On Board Sunday June 11th 1848

fine heading East at 5 lowered and took one black feet at 6 and Satt the same
Satt 1 41 S — Log 8 54

Remarks On Board Monday June 12th 1848

This Day fine heading East at 10 tacked to SW middle and Satt fine So ended
John Shelby of Duty — Satt 1 02 — Log 8 16

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 13th 1848

fine heading SW employed at Boiling black feet middle fine at 8 Am tacked to SW
— Satt 1 30 — Log 8 10

Ship Robert Edwards In Shore & Bugeys
Remarks On Board Wednesday June 14 1848
fine heading SW at 4 O'clock the Swift
at 1 O'clock Again Sold them 2 170 gallons
of molasses Satt fine
Satt 1 30 Song 86 12

Remarks On Board Thursday June 15 1848
fine heading East at 8 AM Sounded and
took 3 blackfish Satt fine 10 end.
Satt 1 28

Remarks On Board Friday June 16 1848
first part fine heading East at 3 Sounded for
blackfish at 8 Sounded and took 2 Satt fine
Satt 1 38 Song 84 04

Remarks On Board Saturday June 17 1848
this foggy heading East employed at clearing
away the blackfish at 8 AM began to boil
Satt 1 45 Song 83 17

Remarks On Board Sunday June 18 1848
fine heading East employed at boiling blackfish
at 5 PM finished the whole and Satt fine
Satt 1 50 Song 82 10

Remarks On Board Monday June 19 1848
fine heading East at 10 AM at 1 O'clock the Swift
going to the SW Sounded 4 boats at 11 1/2
O'clock to the SW boat at 12 PM took him
to the Ship (So ended this day)
Satt 1 50 Song 82 10

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 20 1848
at 1 O'clock to the S boat and crew at
2 O'clock to the W boat and crew at 3 O'clock
to the S boat at 4 PM took him to
the Ship at 5 PM by then all night at 6 began
to heat at 10 finished and Sounded for Whales
again at 11 AM Sounded to the W boat at 12
took him to the Ship to end the boats in
harbour So ended this day
Satt 1 50 Song 82 00

Ship Robert Edwards In Shore & Barges and
Remarks On Board Wednesday June 21 1848
five the boats In chase at 1 stroke to the
S boat - at 2 1/2 stroke to the B boat - at 3 stroke
min to the ship one ship in sight

at 6 began to cut Salt five to end
Salt 2:10 Song 8:10

Remarks On Board Thursday June 22 1848
The day fine Employed at butting at 2
finish and stored 8:30 and Salt five
Salt 2:30 Song 8:00

Remarks On Board Friday June 23 1848
The day fine heading off at 2 Claw A dead whale
blasted had one back in sight Salt five to end
6 lbs

Remarks On Board Saturday June 24 1848
fine heading east at 1 1/2 stroke backed the
main top sail at 6 AM Island of plate
bore 8:30 11 AM 10:00 backed to end
6 lbs

Remarks On Board Sunday June 25 1848
fine heading for Bombardier 1/2 m Anchor of Bombardier
killed in 3 fathoms of water at 6 AM took
The anchor and 1/2 m in shore in 4 1/2 fathoms
to end

Remarks On Board Monday June 26 1848
fine Employed at Stowing Oil Salt five

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 27 1848
Employed at Stowing Oil and Raising Shooks

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 28 1848
fine Employed at Raising Shooks for
Water

Ship Robert Edwards Bournet Home & Burgessth

Remarks On Thursday Thursday June 29 1848

fine Employed at Watering and Wooding
discharged this day Henry & James Munk
& Arthur Frank & Joseph their time being up

Remarks On Board Friday June 30th 1848

fine Employed at getting of Water and Stowing
it down

Remarks On Board Saturday July 1st 1848

fine this day first Wooding and Watering and
Stowing of the late Salt for

Remarks On Board Sunday July 2nd 1848

fine Employed at getting of Potatoes and
Stowing up the ship. So ended at 1 P.M.
took the Anchor and stood to Sea
Bourne Point S.E. 5 miles

Remarks On Board Monday July 3rd 1848

this day fine weather NW Salt Strong
trades and blowing. So ended this day
Salt 3 00

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 4th 1848

Strong trades and especially heavy WSW
Employed at fitting the his top Sail on end
Salt 2 00 Sundry 82 10

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 5th 1848

fine loading with Employed at receiving new
rigging at 11 the Rose Sparrow Whaler
lowered 3 boats - Salt fine So ended the boats of
Salt 3 24 Sundry 84 00

Remarks On Board Thursday July 6th 1848

fine the boats in Chaise at 2 struck to the
W boat at 3 struck to the bow boat at 6
struck to the W boat at 6 o'clock took them to
the ship at 10 AM began to cut Salt fine
Salt 3 10 Sundry 84 20

191

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Home N Burgess M^r

Remarks On Board Friday July 7th 1848
fire at 2 finish buting at began to boil
made and latter fire to end the day
Satt 3 45 Song 83-10

Remarks On Board Saturday July 8th 1848
This day fire employed at boiling one stick in
Sight made and Satt the same
Satt 4-12 Song 83 01

Remarks On Board Sunday July 9th 1848
Strong trades and pleasant heading S W Employed
boiling at 11 AM finished boiling Satt fire
Satt 5-02 Song 83 46

Remarks On Board Monday July 10th 1848
Strong trades and fine heading S S W
made and Satt the same to end
Satt 6 07 Song 83 12

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 11th 1848
This day Strong trades and clear Employed
at coopering till heading S W S S
at 7 AM began to show Satt the same
Satt 7 05 Song

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 12th 1848
Strong trades and equally heading S W
Employed at stowing ab at 4 finish and made
Sail made and Satt the same
Satt 8 30 Song 90 30

Remarks On Board Thursday July 13th 1848
Strong trades and clear heading S S W Employed
at bending Sails and having rigging for top
horn made and Satt the same to end
Satt 10 00 Song 91 00

Remarks On Board Friday July 14th 1848
fine trades and blazdy heading S W
Employed at bending spencers and working
in the bow boat Satt the same
Satt 11 27 Song 92 00

Ship Robert Edwards For Home

Remarks On Board Saturday July 15 1848

Strong trades and clear with heading E by W
Employed at bending the main top sail and
top gallant sail and bending the main top
sail Satt the same So End

Satt 13 21 Song 92 52

Remarks On Board Sunday July 16 1848

Strong trades and fine heading South Employed
at bending the fore sail at 4 o'clock
Watchers Made a Satt the same

Satt 15 07 Song 93 04

Remarks On Board Monday July 17 1848

HRHR Course Wind S

2 4 1/2 S by E East 1/2 first part Strong trades and
4 4 1/2 S by E East 1/2 Equally

6 4 1/2 S by E East 1/2 3/4

8 4 1/2

10 5

12 5

2 5

4 4

6 4

8 5

10 3

12 3 1/2

Made a Satt the same with a
light breeze

Moderate

Satt 16 52 Song 93 22

Ob 16 43 Ob 93 30

HRHR Course Wind S Sunday July 18 1848

2 3 1/2 S by E East 1/2 first part Strong trades and
4 3 1/2 S by E East 1/2 3/4 Equally at 3 o'clock
6 4 1/2 top gallant sails

8 4

10 5

12 5

2 3

4 4

6 5 1/2

8 4 1/2

10 4 1/2

12 3 1/2

Made part Moderate

Satt the same

Satt by S 18 25 by Ob 18 25

Song by S 93 35 by Ob 93 50

Variation 90 W - Leaking 200 p. 1/2

Ship Robert - Edwards For Home & Burges Nov

HKHK hours Winds S Wednesday July 19^d 1848

2	4 1/2	SE	8 1/2	1/2	First part - Strong trade and
4	4 1/2				spiral at 6 furl main top gallant
6	5				Sail
8	5				
10	5	SE 1/2 E			
12	4 1/2				
2	4 1/2				Made and Set the same
4	5				
6	3				
8	4 1/2				
10	4 1/2				
12	3 1/2				

Set by Dr 20 5-11 by Ob 20 02
 Long by Dr 94 10 by Ob 94 20
 Variation 3/4 West -

HKHK hours Winds S Thursday July 20^d 1848

2	4 1/2	SE	8 1/2	1/2	first part - Strong trade and
4	3 1/2				leading SE 1/2 E
6	5 1/2				at 6 furl main top gallant
8	4 1/2				Set him
10	4				
12	4 1/2				
2	4 1/2				Set - Moderate Set Main
4	4 1/2	SE 1/2 E			top gallant Sail So ends
6	4 1/2				
8	5 1/2				
10	4 1/2				
12	4 1/2				

Set by Dr 22-00 - Long 94 30
 Dr 21-49 Long 94 30
 Variation 3/4 West -

HKHK hours Winds S Friday July 21^d 1848

2	4 1/2	SE	8	1	First part - Moderate leading SE 1/2 E
4	4 1/2			1	at 4 Strong trade and spirally
6	4 1/2				couple reefed the top sails
8	3				at 3 furl main Sail
10	2	SE 1/2 E			at 8 furl furl and Spunked
12	2				
2	2				
4	4				Set much the same
6	2 1/2				
8	3 1/2				
10	3 1/2				
12	4				

Set by Dr 23 02 by Ob 23 13
 Long by Dr 94 22 by Ob 94 13
 Variation 3/4 West -

Ship The Robert Edwards Bound Home

HHHH Hours Wind S Saturday July 22 1848

2	4	1/2	SSSE	N 8 1/4	first part - light gales
4	3	1/2			at 4 Am more moderate
6	4				Main Sail at 4 Am Set
8	3				Whole top Sails at 5 Set
10	3	1/2			top gallant Sails
12	3	1/2			

2	4	1/2
4	4	1/2
6	3	
8	3	
10	3	
12	3	

Satt moderate to ends

Satt by Dr 22. 40 by Ob 24 48
Long by Dr 94 04 No Long
variation 9° west

HHHH Hours Wind S Sunday July 23 1848

2	4		SSSE	East by S	first part fine employed at
4	4				fixing the gally aft
6	4				
8	5				
10	6				
12	5				

2	6
4	7
6	6
8	6
10	5
12	5

Satt Strong trade
first top gallant Sails

Satt by Ob 26. 34 by Dr 26 40
Long by Ob 94 10 Dr 94 25 15

HHHH Hours Wind S Monday July 24 1848

2	4	1/2	SSSE	East by S	first Strong Wind and Squally
4	5	1/2			
6	5				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

2	4
4	4
6	4
8	5
10	5
12	5

Middle and Satt moderate

Employed at fixing jib and
Spanker

Satt by Dr 28 16 by Ob 28 23
Long by Dr 93 58 by Ob 94 40
variation 9° 00' west

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Home & Burgey^m

HHHK Cour Wind S Tuesday July 25 1848

2 4 1/2 S by E ESE

4 5

6 3

8 4

SSSE

10 2

12 3

2 4

4 2

S by W

6 2

8 2 1/2

10 3

12 4

first part fine employed at
repairing and binding Tilt and
Spankerat 2 o'clock all sail
satt fine to endSatt by Dr 29 36 by Ab 29 37
Song by Dr 24 49

HHHK Cour Wind

Wednesday July 26 1848

2 4 1/2 S by E ESE

4 3

6 3

8 4

10 3 1/2 South

12 2

2 2 1/2

4 5

6 3 1/2

8 1 1/2

10 1 1/2

12 1 1/2

fine pleasant weather employed
at Sailing up for Cape Hornmade and satt part Calm
employed at getting Storing
Sail beams AfloatSatt by Ob 30 56 by Dr 30 48
Song by Dr 24 49

HHHK Cour Wind S Thursday July 27 1848

2 2 1/2 SSW

4 2 1/2

6 2

8 0

10 1

12 2

2 2

4 0

6 1

8 2

10 2

12 3

first part light Wind and Calm
employed at rigging the Storing
Sails

made and satt the same

Satt by Ob 31 27 by Dr 31 20
Song by Dr 24 04 by Dr 24 42

variation

3/4 West

Ship Robert Edwards Round Home & Burgess Mr

HAKE Hour Wind L Friday July 28 1848

2	4 1/2	SE North	first part light winds from
4	3 1/2		North lost the under at 1 PM
6	1 1/2		Set the Storing Sails
8	2		
10	1 1/2		
12	1 1/2		Middle part gentle breezes with
2	2		a heavy swell from SW
4	3		
6	3	SE NW	At 10 Am shifted Storing Sails
8	2 1/2		to the Starboard Side
10	3 1/2		Lat by Chron 94° 36' by Dr 94° 18'
12	3		Long by Ol 32° 14' by Dr 32° 16'

HAKE Hour Wind L Saturday July 29 1848

2	4	SE NW	first part fine at 2 PM shifted
4	4		Storing Sails to Starboard
6	4		Side
8	4		
10	5		Middle part light winds
12	5		and rainy
2	5		
4	5		
6	5		Lat by Ol 33° 34' by Dr 33° 43'
8	5		Long by Chron 93° 58' by Dr 93° 22'
10	5		
12	5		variation 16 degrees West

HAKE Hour Wind SW Sunday July 30 1848

2	4	SE NW	first part light winds and
4	3 1/2		rainy
6	3		
8	4		at 9 Am took in the W boat
10	4		
12	4 1/2		Lat Strong NW wind
2	4 1/2		with rain so end
4	6		
6	6		Lat by Ol 35° 07' by Dr 35° 15'
8	7		Long by Chron 92° 58' by Dr 92° 37'
10	7		variation 14° West
12	7		

Ship Robert-Edwards For Cape Horn & Burge's

HHKK hours Wind SW Monday July 31 1848

2	8	SE	SW	first part Strong NW Wind
4	8			and Rainy and thick mists
6	8			at 8 Wind from South side
8	7			Stirring Sails
10	5			
12	4 1/2			

2	3			Middle and Satt Calm with a
4	3	SE	SW	heavy Swell from South
6	2			
8	0			
10	0			
12	0			

Satt by Alt 36 33 by Dr 36 29
 Long by Chro 91 55 by Dr 92 02
 Variation 14° West

HHKK hours Wind

2 0 ENE SE

4 1 1/2 S 1/2 W

6 3 SW

8 3

10 3

12 3

2 3

4 3

6 3

8 3

10 3

12 3

Tuesday August 1 1848

first part calm at 3 PM
 took strong Swell from
 South side stop gallant Sails
 and reefed the top Sails
 ship to South and
 set whole top Sails
 Satt. calm do end

Satt by Alt 37 02 by Dr 37 10
 Long by Chro 92 46 by Dr 92 30

HHKK hours Wind S Wednesday Aug 2 1848

2 2 S 1/2 W SE

4 1

6 1

8 0

10 0

12 0

2 1

4 1

8 3

10 3

12 3

6 3

SE

first part Light Wind and
 calm

Middle Light Wind from SE
 set stirring Sails

Long by Chro 93 14 by Dr 92 49
 Satt by Alt 37 40 by Dr 37 40

Variation 14°

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Home

HKHK Course Wind S Thursday Aug 3, 1848

2 1 1/2
4 3
6 3
8 4
10 5
12 5 1/2
2 5 1/2
4 5
6 5 1/2
8 6 1/2
10 6
12 5

SE by N North

first part Light Wind and pleasant

at 8 Pm took a strong breeze from North

Made and Latt the same

Latt by Ob 39 04 by Dr 39 15
Long by Chron 92 5 by Dr 92 29
variation 16 East

HKHK Course Wind S Friday Aug 4, 1848

2 6
4 5 1/2
6 6 1/2
8 8 1/2
10 8 1/2
12 8 1/2
2 7 1/2
4 8
6 8
8 8
10 7 1/2
12 8 1/2

SE by N North

first part Strong and pleasant

Made strong gales from North sent down fore and main top gallies yards and mast at 10 fore this top Sail Double reefed the fore

Made the same Gale

Latt by Ob 41 33 by Dr 41 34
Long by Chron 90 45 by Dr 91 03
16 East

HKHK Course Wind S Saturday Aug 5, 1848

2 1 1/2
4 7 1/2
6 6 1/2
8 4
10 5
12 6
2 6
4 7
6 7 1/2
8 8
10 8
12 8

SE by N North

West

first part Strong gales and Rainy at 6 Double reefed the main top Sail turned up the quarter boats

at 10 Pm Moderate made sail

at 6 Am set Storing Sail

Latt by Ob 44 00 by Dr 44 08
Long by Chron 90 00 by Dr 90 10
16 East

Ship Robert Edwards For Cape Horn

HKHK Course Wind S Sunday Aug 6 1848

2	2	SEGS	first part Strong SW Wind
4	7	WGSW	and fog at 1 took in Steering
6	7		Sails Wind hauling to South
8	7		
10	7		Much Rainy Strong West Wind
12	6		
2	7		Salt Salt Light Wind and
4	6		calm
6	6 1/2		
8	5 1/2		Salt by Ob 46 18 by St 46 14
10	5 1/2		Long by Ob 89 00 by St 89 03
12	5 1/2		19 East

George Richardson of Duty

HKHK Course Wind S Monday Aug 7 1848

2	4 1/2	SEGS	first part Light Wind and Rainy
4	4 1/2	NW	And thick fog
6	3 1/2		
8	5 1/2		at 2 Am Strong Wind took
10	6 1/2		in Steering Sails at 4 fired
12	6		Main top Sail and Double reefed
2	7		fore and main at 10 Am lost
4	7		the fore and main top Sail
6	5		So End Strong gales from WGS
8	6	SE WGS	
10	7		Salt by Ob 48 21 by St 48 21
12	7		Long No Obs - by St 87 52
			19 East

George Richardson of Duty

HKHK Course Wind S Tuesday Aug 8 1848

2	7	SEGS SW	first part Strong gales and heavy
4	7		squalls running under 2 Mast
6	6		reefed top Sails and fore Sail
8	1	SE WGSW	at 6 The gale increasing and hauling
10	1		to SW took in fore top Sails and
12	1		fore Sail and kept the Ship
2	1		to the Wind under 2 Mast Main
4	1		top Sail and main Spencer and for
6	1		top Mast Stay Sail
8	1		Much and Salt the same
10	1		Salt by Ob 45 00 by St 45 15
12	1		Long by Ob 87 40 by St 87 50

Ship Robert Edwards For Cape Horn

HKHK hour Wind S Wednesday August - 9th 1848

2	1 1/2	SE	SW 8	first-part Strong gale and
4	1 1/2			Squally wither going by under
6	1 1/2			Closest kept main top Sail
8	1 1/2			and Spencers
10	1 1/2			Made part much the same
12	1 1/2	East	SSW 8	Sat more moderate at 8 Am
2	1			Set fore Sail at 9 Set Close
4	1			Kept top Sail to end with a
6	1			Moderate gale and a heavy sea
8	1			
10	1			8 Lat by Ob 49° 14 by Dr 49 15
12	1			Long by Chro 87 03 by Dr 87 40
				19° East

George Stephenson of Duty

HKHK hour Wind S Thursday August 10th 1848

2	3 1/2	SE	WSW 1/2	first-part Moderate gale
4	3 1/2			Squally wither at
6	4	SE by S	SW 0	Moderate Set Sail and Sparker
8	5			at 6 Set main Sail
10	5			
12	6			Made part Moderate Set all
2	6 1/2			Sail at 11 Strong breeze took
4	7 1/2			in clearing Sail at 3 Pm took
6	7 1/2			in main top gallant Sail and
8	7 1/2			double reefed the top Sail and fore top
10	7 1/2			Sat by Dr 51 29 - No Ob
12	6 1/2			Long by Dr 50 45 - 29 No Ob

22° East

George Stephenson of Duty

HKHK hour Wind S Friday Aug 11th 1848

2	6 1/2	SE	WSW	first-part Strong wind and raining
4	6 1/2		1/4	at 6 Am Closest kept the main
6	6 1/2			top Sail at 3 Set hole main
8	5 1/2			top Sail at 5 double again Sat
10	5			more Moderate Set all Sail at
12	5	SE by E	SW	at 10 Pm double reef fore and
2	5 1/2			main top Sail Sat Strong SW
4	5 1/2			Wind and Squally
6	5 1/2			
8	6 1/2		SSW	Sat by Ob 52 57 by Dr 52 59
10	6 1/2			Long by Chro 53 15 by Dr 53 27
12	6			22 East

Ship Robert Edwards For Cape Horn & Bungee

HKHK hours Wind S Saturday Aug 12^d 1848

2	7	298	South	first part - part Strong Winds
4	5			and Squall with Sun Snow
6	4			Much part Calm
8	4			Sat Eight Wind from NE
10	4			1/2 Sat Steading Sails to end
12	4			

2	1			George Richardson of City
4	2			
6	1	298	2	
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			

Sat by Dr 33.53 No Ob
Long by Dr 81.23 No Ob 81.10
12° East

28 1/10

HKHK hours Wind S Sunday Aug 13^d 1848

2	6	298	North	first Eight Wind and cloudy
4	6	96		at 5 Alt long Wind took in Steering
6	7	898		like the main top gallant Sail
8	7			at 3 double reef top sail at 10 furl
10	8			main top sail short reef fore and main
12	7 1/2			middle part Strong gale fold fore
2	7 1/2			top sail and reef the fore sail
4	8			Sat part more moderate Sat
6	6			have for sail to end with A
8	4	98		heavy swell from NE to end
10	4			Song by Dr 80.3 Song by Dr 80.3
12	4			Sat by Double Altitude 56 13 Dr 56 17

Bermont 28 1/10

HKHK hours Wind S Monday Aug 14^d 1848

2	5 1/2	298	SW	first part Moderate with A
4	5 1/2			thick fog at 2 Sat main top
6	5	898		gallant sail over at short
8	4			Single reef main top sail
10	5 1/2			at 11 Spoke a Ship and found
12	4 1/2			the Song to be 78 16 W nearly to
2	5			agree with latter
4	4			Mile and Sat Rainy
6	4			
8	3	8	West	Song by Dr 77.53 by Dr 77.25
10	4 1/2			Sat by 66 57 13 by Dr 67.12
12	6 1/2			2 East

Ship Robert Edwards Off Cape Horn & Burgess Mts

HKHK Cour Wind S Tuesday Aug 15 1848

2 6 1/2 ENE NW

4 6 1/2

6 6 1/2

8 6 1/2

10 6 1/2

12 7

2 6 1/2

4 6 1/2

6 8

8 7

10 7

12 6

first fine With. Set for top
and top Mast - Steering Sail at
2 Wind from West took him in

Made part - Rainy Reef fore and
miz top - Sail Set End

Satt by Lt 57 25 by Lt 57 24
Long by Lt 73 60 by Lt 72 50
2 Point East

George Richardson of July

HKHK Cour Wind S Wednesday Aug 16 1848

2 6 1/2 NESE WSW

4 6 1/2

6 6 1/2

8 6 1/2

10 7

12 7

2 7 1/2

4 6 1/2

6 5 1/2

8 5 1/2

10 5

12 6 1/2

first part fine With Snow
at 2 Set top Sails
Strong squalls With Snow

Made and Satt fine

Satt by Lt 56 58 by Lt 56 55
Long by Lt 68 20 by Lt 68 16
2 Point East

George Richardson of July

HKHK Cour Wind S Thursday Aug 17 1848

2 6 1/2 NESE W

4 6 1/2

6 6 1/2 NE

8 5 1/2

10 5 NESE NW

12 6

2 5

4 4

6 4

8 6 SE

10 5

12 4

first part fine at 2 Set top
Mast Steering Sail at 4 took
him in

at 11 Set the Steering Sail at
4 took them in our Ship in
light

Satt Squally No End

Satt by Lt 55 27 by Lt 55 20
Long by Lt 64 34 by Lt 64 34
2 Point E

George Richardson of July

Ship Robert Colnard Off Cape Horn. N Bunge's M^o

H K H K hours Wind L Friday Aug 18 1848

2 7 1/2 NE NW

4 6 1/2

6 4 NE 4 E

8 4

10 2 1/2 NE 4 E

12 2 North

2 1 1/2

4 1 1/2

6 1 1/2

8 1 1/2

10 1 1/2

12 1 1/2

first part Strong Wind and equally
at 2 Boats reefed fore and main
top Sail at 4 the main at 6 fore
main Sail and gill
at 8 closed reef the main top Sail
fore and main top

Middle part Strong gales fore for hours
and set the Spencers. Satt more moderate

Satt by 11h 56.18 by 12h 56.20

Long by 11h 56.20 by 12h 56.45

2 Points East by

George Richardson Dick

H K H K hours Wind L Saturday Aug 19 1848

2 0 1/2 SE NW

4 0 1/2

6 0 1/2

8 0 1/2

10 1/2 1/2 E

12 1

2 1 1/2 NE 4 E

4 1 1/2

6 1 1/2

8 2 1/2 NE

10 2

12 2

first part Strong Wind and cloudy
at 2 Mod moderate set fore hours
and fore and main top Sail closed
reefed

at 4 set gill and main Sail at 10 set
fore and main top Sail

Clo End with thick fog

George Richardson of Duty

Satt by 11h 56.16 No Obs

Long by 11h 56.33 No Obs

variation 2 Points East

H K H K hours Wind L Sunday Aug 20 1848

2 3 NE NW

4 4 1/2

6 4 1/2 NE 4 N

8 6

10 5

12 3

2 5

4 3 NE

6 3 1/2

8 2 1/2 NE 4 N

10 2 1/2

12 5 1/2

first part Light Wind and foggy
middle and Satt much the
same Clo End thin fog

George Richardson of Duty

Satt by 11h 56.56 No Obs

Long by 11h 56.03 No Obs

variation 2 Points East

Ship Robert Edwards Off Cape Horn & Burge's Bay

HBHB Course Wind & Monday Aug 21st 1848

2	3	ENE	NE
4	3 1/2	NE by E	
6	2 1/2		
8	2		
10	3		
12	2 1/2	NE by E	SW 1/2
2	1 1/2		
4	3		
6	4		
8	5		
10	7 1/2		SW
12	8		

first part light wind and foggy
at 3 strong indication of a shift
from the South and a small cable
reefed the fore and main top sail
and fore main sail and till
at 12 set main sail at 6 set fore
top sail - set strong gails from
South - lost reefed the main top
sail cable reef the main and fore
miz and main sail and till set the same
Set by Ac 54 40 No Ob
Long by Ac 57 52 No Ob 2 Point East

George Richardson of Duty

HBHB Course Wind & Tuesday Aug 22 1848

2	7	NE by E	South
4	8		
6	7		
8	6		
10	6		
12	6		
2	6		
4	6		
6	6	NE	South
8	4		
10	3		
12	3		

first part strong and hazy running
under close reefed main top sail
and fore main and cable reef fore
top sail at 10 moderate set
the top sails and standing sails
middle and set the same to ed
George Richardson of Duty

Set by Ob 53 13 by Ac 53 07
Long by Ob 55 30 by Ac 55 15
Variation 2 Points East

HBHB Course Wind & Wednesday Aug 23rd 1848

2	3	SW	SW
4	4		
6	0 1/2		
8	0 1/2		
10	1		
12	2	NE	SW
2	3	NE by E	
4	4	NE	
6	5		
8	5	NE	South
10	4		
12	5		

first part fine one ship
in sight employed at filling the
but - bracking but for but
middle and set much the same
George Richardson of Duty

Set by Ob 52 10 by Ac 52 30
Long by Ob 50 40 by Ac 50 10
Variation 20 or East

Ship Robert Edwards Off Forklands Islands

HBHB Course Wind & Thursday Aug 24 1848

2	4	1/2	N E	North	first moderate wind from North one
4	4	1/2			Bark in sight at 6 sacked ship and
6	4	1/2			Couple kept the top sails
8	2	1/2	W S W		at 11 furl Tib and Main Sailed
10	3		W S W		at 3 Gave ship to North and made
12	3				Sail - Satt moderate so end
2	2				George Richardson of Duty
4	1		W S W		
6	1				
8	3	1/2	North		Lat by Ast - 51° 44' No Obs
10	3	1/2			Long by Ast - 53° 06' No Obs
12	3				variation 2 Points East

HBHB Course Wind & Friday Aug 25 1848

2	3		North	from	first part light wind and foggy
4	3				
6	3			W	
8	5		S E		middle and Satt the same
10	5			to	George Richardson of Duty
12	5		S E		
2	4			W S W	
4	4	1/2	S W		
6	2				
8	3		S E 1/2 E		Lat by Ob 50 26 by Ast 50 29
10	2	1/2			Long by Chro 52 00 by Ast 51 42
12	2				variation 2 Points East

HBHB Course Wind & Saturday Aug 26 1848

2	4	1/2	S W	W S W	first part fine weather and clear
4	5	1/2			at 11 furl Main top gallant Sailed
6	7	1/2			and Couple kept the top sails furl
8	3	1/2	North		Tib and Spanker at 3 furl Wm top
10	3	1/2			Sail Strong gale from W S W
12	3		S W		middle and Satt the same so end
2	2				George Richardson of Duty
4	2		S W		
6	5				
8	6				Lat by Ob 48 53 by Ast 48 54
10	5				Long by Chro 52 00 by Ast 51 29
12	5				variation 2 Points East

Ship Robert Edwards Bourn Home & Burge's Pond

HKHK Cour Wind L Sunday Aug 27 1848

2 5 N WNW
4 5
6 6
8 4 NNE
10 2
12 1 1/2 NE NW
2 1 1/2
4 1 1/2 N
6 5 WNW
8 5
10 6
12 6

first part Strong gales and squally
at 3 PM more moderate set single
keel main top sail at 5 set main
sail and 1st bars at ship heading
to the south at 9 Strong gales
from NW bald all hand to shorten
sail at 6 Wind blowing to NW
set fore sail and fore top sail and
steered on the course so with heavy
wind and snow squalls
Satt by Ob 47 40 by Ac 47 33
Long by Ob 51 35 by Ac 51 20
1 1/2 East

HKHK Cour Wind L Monday Aug 28 1848

2 6 1/2 North WNW
4 6 1/2 NW
6 7 1/2 South
8 7
10 9 North
12 9 NE
2 8 NE NW
4 8
6 8
8 8
10 7 1/2
12 7 1/2

first Strong gales from NW
more moderate set fore and
sole main top sail and main
top gallant sail and set top
mast Altering sail at 10 Strong
gales took in top mast steering sail
and could reef the top sails
at 7 heavy squalls blast keel
the fore and main top
sails - Satt more moderate so end
Satt by Ob 45 35 Satt by Ac 45 20
Long by Ac 49 11 1 1/2 Points East
George Richardson of Aug

HKHK Cour Wind L Tuesday Aug 29 1848

2 1 NE NW
4 5
6 5 1/2
8 4 1/2
10 4
12 1 1/2 NE
2 1 1/2
4 1 1/2 NE West
6 1 1/2
8 1 1/2
10 1 1/2
12 1 1/2

first part Light gales from NW
at 2 more moderate set single keel
main top sail and main top gallant
sail at 8 took in the top gallant
sail and could reef top sails at
9 blast keel the main at 11 fore
fore top sail and fore sail
and set the Spencers blowing a
heavy gale from NW 1 1/2 Points East
George Richardson and Henry Tomson of Aug
Satt by Ob 44 45 by Ac 44 40
Long by Ac 48 09

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Home & Burgess Mr

HKHK Course Winds L Wednesday August 30 1848

2	1 1/2	NE	SW	This day Strong gales and heavy squalls Singing by at 3 the main top Mast Stay Bolt parted gut taller on and Stayed the Mast Again at 10 Moderate kept on the Coors Satt Moderate Made Sail So End George Richardson and Henry Benson of City
4	1 1/2			
6	1 1/2			
8	1 1/2			
10	6			
12	6			
2	8		W	
4	8		WSW	
6	8			
8	8 1/2			
10	8 1/2	NE		
12	8 1/2			

Satt by Ob 43 53 by Ac 43 45
Long by Chron 45 00 by Ac 45 00
Variation 1 Point East

HKHK Course Winds L Thursday Aug 31 1848

2	6	NE	WSW	first part Strong Wind and Squally at 3 fired main top gallant sail and double reef the main top sail at 8 Set main top sail and top gallant sail at 10 fired her and double reef again Satt the same George Richardson and Henry Benson of City
4	7 1/2			
6	5			
8	6 1/2			
10	3 1/2		WSW	
12	3			
2	3	ENE		
4	4			
6	5 1/2	NE	West	
8	7 1/2			
10	8			
12	7			

Satt by Ob 42 35 by Ac 42 39
Long by Chron 42 00 by Ac 42 27
Variation 1 Point East

HKHK Course Winds L Friday Sept 1 1848

2	7	NE	SW	first part Strong Wind and Squally at 3 Moderate Set Main top Gills main top gallant sail at 9 Set Steering sail middle and Satt fire So End George Richardson and Henry Benson of City
4	7			
6	5 1/2			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			
2	6			
4	6			
6	5 1/2			
8	7 1/2			
10	6 1/2			
12	6			

Satt by Ob 41 11 by Ac 41 09
Long by Chron 40 56 by Ac 40 42
Variation 3/4 East

Ship Robert Edwards Bount Home & Bergen

HKH Low Wind S Saturday Sep 2 1848

2 7 Regd SSW
4 8
6 8 de
8 8
10 8
12 8
2 8
4 8
6 8
8 8 Regd SSW
10 7
12 8 1/2 Point East by

first part fine at 2 took in
the sea main top gallant steering
sail
middle and last fine so end
George Richardson of City Henry Thomson

Satt by Ol 39 15 by Ac 39 07
Long by Chro 38 50 by Ac 39 30

HKH Low Wind S Sunday Sept 3 1848

2 7 N.N.E. W by N
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 5
12 5
2 4
4 4 1/2
6 2 de
8 2
10 1 No variation
12 3

first part fine pleasant weather
at 10 Am took in steering sail

Satt fine so end the day
George Richardson of City
Henry Thomson do

Satt by Ol 37 34 by Ac 37 36
Long by Chro 37 39 by Ac 37 38

HKH Low Wind S Monday Sept 4 1848

2 5 N.N.E. N.W.
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 5
2 5 1/2
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 4

first part fine pleasant
Weather at 2 set five top Mast
and main top galling steering
sail at 10 took them in
Satt Employed at sitting down the
main top Mast May do end
Henry Thomson of City

Satt 35 43 = Satt of Ac = 35 45
Long by Chro 36 32 by Ac = 36 49

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Home & Burge's Mv.

HKH Course Wind & Tuesday Sep 5 1848

2 3 Slight NW
 4 4 1/2
 6 4 1/2
 8 4 1/2 Slight
 10 4 1/2
 12 5 1/2 Slight
 2 5 1/2
 4 5
 6 4
 8 5
 10 5
 12 5

first part Slight Wind and fine
 Employed at barabing out for water
 and flour employ at getting the flour
 and Mr. top gallon Mast - At 11
 Satt fine so ends the day
 George Richerson and Henry Thomson
 of City

Satt 34 24 Long 35 10
 Satt 34 39 by Ac 35 28

HKH Course Wind & Wednesday Sep 6 1848

4 NE NW
 4
 3
 3 Slight
 4
 4
 4
 5
 5
 5
 5
 5

first part fine - Employed at
 riging the flying jib Boom and
 riging the Mast and bedding the
 gallant Sails Satt fine

George Richerson Henry Thomson
 of City

Satt by Ab 33 24 by Ac 33 23
 Long by Ac 35 13

HKH Course Wind & Thursday Sep 7 1848

2 5 NE NW
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3 Slight
 10 4
 12 3
 2 4 1/2
 4 3 1/2
 6 3 1/2
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4

first part fine Employed at
 repairing the shaft from the
 horn made and Satt
 much the
 George Richerson and Henry Thomson
 of City

Satt by Ab 32 30 by Ac 32 40
 Long by Ac 31 50

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Home A Buoys Pass

HKHK Cour Winds L Friday Sept 8 1848

2	4	ESE NW	first part fine pleasant weather
4	4		employed at fitting and binding the
6	3	NW	main royal
8	3		
10	5	ESE	Middle and Satt Strong Winds
12	5		
2	5		Satt by Ob 31 58 by Ae 31 56
4	4	ESE North	Song by Ob 30 36 Ae 30 00
6	4		
8	4		George Richardson and Henry Thomson
10	4		of City
12	4		

HKHK Cour Winds L Saturday Sept 9 1848

2	3	ESE	first part Strong Wind
4	3	NW	took in main top gallant sail
6	2	NW by W SE	and flying the red and white
8	3		help at 5 - more ship
10	2		at 1st 10 10 and Spanker to end
12	2		George Richardson and Henry Thomson
2	2 1/2		of City
4	2 1/2	SE by E	
6	3		
8	3		Satt by Ob 31 30 by Ae 31 10
10	3		Song by Ob 32 30
12	3		

HKHK Cour Wind L Sunday Sept 10 1848

2	3	NSE NW	first part Strong Wind and
4	4		Clear with variously employed
6	4		Middle and Satt the same
8	4		
10	4	NW	Satt by Ob 30 20 Song by Ob 32 35
12	5		Satt by Ob 30 29 Song by Ae 29 22
2	5 1/2		
4	5 1/2	NSE	George Richardson of City
6	5 1/2		
8	5 1/2		
10	5		
12	5		

Ship Robert- Edwards Bound Home & Burges

HBH Hour Wind L Monday Sept 11 1845

2	5	NNE WNW	first part fine
4	5		Employed at making Slicing
6	5	NNE	Ship for the keying at 6 PM
8	4		The West boat on the chains
10	3		Satt Calm Saw A bark Staring
12	3		NNE on end
2	4		George Richardson of Cork
4	3		
6	2		
8	2		
10	1		
12	1		

Satt by Oct 29 11 by Dec 29 12
Long by Chron 29 12 by Dec 29 10

HBH Hour Wind L Tuesday Sept 12 1845

2	0		first part - Light baffling Wind
4	0		at 1 o'clock ship
6	0		middle part - Calm at 6 AM
8	0		tack to NE
10	3	North NE	
12	3		middle and Satt baffling Wind
2	3		George Richardson of Cork
4	2		
6	2	NNE ENE	
8	3		
10	3	NNE	
12	4		

Satt by Oct 28 20 by Dec 28 35
Long by Chron 28 30 by Dec 28 41

HBH Hour Wind L Wednesday Sept 13 1845

2	3	NNE	first part - Light Wind and
4	4	North	baffling at 1 o'clock and back
6	4		in sight
8	3		
10	4		middle and Satt much the
12	4		same to end
2	3		George Richardson of Cork
4	3		
6	4		
8	5		
10	3		
12	3		

Satt by Oct 29 50 by Dec 29 40
Long by Chron 30 50 by Dec 31 00

Ship Robert Edwards Bown Home D'burg^{Mrs}

HKHK lower Wind L Thursday 14th 1848

2	3	ESE North	first part fine	Employed at
4	4		repairing rigging and bark	
6	3		in sight	
8	2			
10	3		Made and set much the	
12	3		same to end this day	
2	2		George McKesson of Outy	
4	3		3 barks in sight	
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	2			

Sat by Ob 27 26 by Ac 27 26
 Song by Chron 29 of by Ac 29 30

HKHK lower Wind L Friday 15th of Sep 1848

2	4	ESE ^{part}	first part fine	with
4	4	North	Employed on the rigging	
6	4		3 sails in sight	
8	4			
10	4			
12	5		Set Strong brace first	
2	5		top gallant sail on end	
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	4			
12	5			

Sat by Ob 26 41 Song by Suner 26 3
 corrected the Chronometer by Suner
 5 minutes to slow
 Sat by Ac 26 44 Song by Ac 26 31

HKHK lower Wind L Saturday 16th of Sep 1848

2	4	ESE NfE	first part fine	Employed
4	5		at filling the butt with water	
6	5		at 1 set main top gallant	
8	4	1/2 NfE	sail and flying set at 6 took	
10	3	1/2	them in	
12	3	1/2	Made and set main	
2	3			
4	4	NfW South	at 6 set staving sails	
6	6			
8	6			
10	2			
12	5			

Sat by Ac 25 49 No Ob
 Song by Ac 25 48

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Home D. Burges M^r

HKH Course Winds Sunday Sept 17 1848

2 4 1/2 N N W South
 4 4 1/2
 6 5
 8 6
 10 5
 12 3
 2 2 1/2
 4 2 1/2
 6 3 N N W
 8 3 S E
 10 3
 12 4

first - first Light Wind and hainy
 at 2 Wind backing to S E Shifted
 Steering Sails

Made and Latt bleed at 6
 took in Steering Sails

Satt by Ob 25 42 by Ac 24 30
 Long by Chro 27 by Ac 26 40

variation 1/2 Point West

HKH Course Winds Monday Sept 18 1848

2 3 N E N W
 4 3
 6 4
 8 3
 10 3
 12 4
 2 3
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 variation
 1 Point West

first - first fine pleasant - With
 Employed at fitting rigging

Made and Latt bleed
 the same to end

Satt by Ob 24 00 by Ac 24 00
 Long by Chro 25 25 by Ac 25 50

HKH Course Winds Tuesday Sept 19 1848

2 3 N E West
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 4
 2 4
 4 3 N E
 6 2
 8 1 1 Point West
 10 2
 12 2

This day begin with fine
 pleasant - With Employed at
 repairing rigging Saw A Bark
 Steering Sails

at 10 Got Mending Sails

Satt fine to end

Satt by Ob 22 54 by Ac 23 08
 Long by Chro by Ac 24 00

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Home

HHH Low Wind L Wednesday Sept 20 1848

2	2	NE by W	first part fire the Watch
4	2 1/2		Employed at fitting the top
6	5 1/2	SE by E	part rigging at 6 Got steering
8	4		Sails on both sides
10	3		
12	4 1/2		Made and Set Moderate
2	3		
4	5		
6	4	282	
8	4		Set 21 30 by the 21.40
10	4		Song by the 25 36 by the 26 30
12	4		

HHH Low Wind L Thursday Sept 21 1848

2	3	North	first part Sight trades and
4	4		fire all hands employ at
6	3		staying the main mast and
8	6	East	top of mast
10	7		
12	7		Set Calm 3 Sails in sight
2	7		
4	4		
6	4	NE by W	Set by the 19.33 by the 19.4
8	2		Song by the 25 36 by the 26 10
10	2		
12	2		

HHH Low Wind L

2	3	NE by W	first part fire all hand
4	3		Employed at fitting rigging
6	3		at 4 spoke a Ruck bar
8	3	ENE	from Hamburg bound to
10	3		butiro
12	3		Made and Set Moderate
2	3		
4	2		
6	2		Set by the 18 38 by the 18 40
8	2		Song by the 26 45 by the 26 43
10	2		
12			

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Home & Burgey

HKHK Cour Wind L Saturday Sep 23 1848

2	3	NW	first part fine all hands Employed at fitting ship & sails in light
4	3		
6	2	Nath	
8	1		
10	2		Indle and Satt Light Wind
12	5	S of W N	and calm
2	3		
4	2		
6	2		
8	2		
10	3		
12	2		

Satt of 17 54 of 17 55
Long of 17 37 10 of 17 27 01
by June 28 40

HKHK Cour Wind L Sunday Sept-24 1848

2	1	N 3/4 W	first part Light Wind and Calm all hands Employed at fitting buying
4	1	East	
6	1		
8	1	1/2	
10	1	N 3/4 E	
12	1	1/2	Indle and Satt Light Boffling Wind
2	2		
4	2		
6	2		
8	3		
10	3		
12			

Satt of 17 20 of 17 22
Long of 17 37 10 of 17 27 01
1/2 point West

HKHK Cour Wind L Monday Sept-25 1848

2	3	S 3/4 E	first Light trades and pleasant all hands Employed at Skating and riding
4	3		
6	5		
8	5 1/2		
10	5 1/2		Satt Strong trades and pleasant
12	4		
2	4		
4	6		
6	6		
8	6 1/2		
10	6 1/2		
12	6 1/2		

Satt of 15 23 of 15 38
Long of 12 08 of 12 28 39
1/2 point West

Ship Robert Edwards Bourns Home

HKHK Low Wind S Tuesday Sept 26 1848

2	6	N 2 E	first part Strong winds
4	7		and fine all hand employed
6	8		at fitting ship.
8	7		
10	6		middle and last much the same
12	6		George Richardson of City
2	7		
4	7		
6	7		Satt of 12 30 of 12 40
8	7		Long of 29 10 of 29 15
10	6		
12	6	variation of wind West	

HKHK Low Wind S Wednesday Sept 27 1848

2	6 1/2	N 2 E	third day commenced with
4	6 1/2		Strong winds and fine 3 sails
6	6 1/2		in sight all hand employed
8	7		at fitting ship
10	7 1/2		
12	7 1/2		middle and last much the
2	7 1/2		same
4	7 1/2		George Richardson of City
6	7		
8	7		Satt of 10 09 of 10 12
10	7		Long of 29 55
12	7		
168		best	

HKHK Low Wind S Thursday Sept 28 1848

2	7	N 2 E	first part fine at 7 o'clock
4	6		main top mast securing sail
6	6		the watch employed on the
8	5 1/2		keying
10	5 1/2		last fine 90 fms
12	5 1/2		
2	4 1/2		George Richardson of City
4	3 1/2		
6	3		
8	3		Satt of 8 02 of 8 11
10	3		Long of 29 15 of 29 25
12	3		

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Howe & Co

HKHK hour Wind & Friday Sept-29 1848

2 3 N 8 E of S
4 3 1/2
6 3 1/2
8 4 1/2
10 2
12 5
2 6
4 7
6 7 1/2 N 8 W
8 7 1/2
10 7
12 7 1/2

first part - light wind and calm
the Watch Employed on the rigging
"

Made and Satt for
George Richardson of Cork

Satt 5-57 of the 6th
Long of 29 42 of the 29 37

1/2 Point West

HKHK hour Wind & Saturday Sept-30 1848

2 6 N 1/4 W East of S
4 6
6 3 1/2
8 6
10 7
12 7
2 6
4 6
6 5
8 5 1/2
10 5
12 5

first part - light trades and
pleasant - Saw 2 Sails

all hand Employed at Painting
Spars Satt for 90 and
George Richardson of Cork

Satt of Ob 344 of the 3 43
Long of thro 30 14 of the 30 10
1/2 Point West

HKHK hour Wind & Sunday Oct-1 1848

2 6 North East
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 5
12 4
2 5
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 5
12 5

first part - Strong trades and
pleasant

Made and Satt with the Tunn
George Richardson of Cork

Satt of Ob 120 of the 1 20
Satt of the 134 of the 30 25

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Home D. Burry^{Mr}

HKHK Clear Wind S Monday Oct 2 1848

2 5 NW East

first part fine trades

and pleasant weather

all hand employed at painting

Ship in Chide Satt fine

10 5

12 6

Satt of Oct 14 m. North - Long 32 00

2 6

4 4

6 4

8 4

10 5

12 5

HKHK Clear Wind S Tuesday Oct 3 1848

2 5 NW N

first part fine employed
at painting

4 5 East

6 5

8 5

10 5

12 6

Made and Satt much to
same to end

2 6

4 6

6 6

8 6

10 6

12 6

Satt of Oct 14 of the 200
Long of the 32 49

HKHK Clear Wind S Wednesday Oct 4 1848

2 6 NW SSE

first part strong trades
and fine employed at painting
out side

4 6

6 5

8 5 1/2

10 5 1/2

12 4

2 4

4 4

6 5

8 5

10 5

12 5

Satt of Oct 3 or of the 330
Long of the 35 40 Long of the 33 42

Strong Western current

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Home & Bergen

HKHK Low Wind L Thursday Oct 5 1848

2 4
4 4
6 3
8 3
10 3
12 3
2 3
4 3
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4

SW 8 12

first part fine employed at
painting Ship out side

middle and last fine

Satt by Oct 4th of the 4th
Long by the 3rd of the 3rd 10

HKHK Low Wind L Friday Oct 6 1848

2 4
4 4
6 3 1/2
8 4
10 5
12 4 1/2
2 3
4 3
6 3
8 2
10 2
12 2

NW 1/2 NW 1/2

SW

first part Light trade
and pleasant the weather
employed at painting ship

Satt calm to ends

Satt by Oct 5 34 of the 5 24
Long by the 3rd of the 3rd 08

HKHK Low Wind

Saturday Oct 7 1848

2 2
4 2
6 0
8 0
10 0
12 1
2 1
4 0
6 0
8 0
10 1
12 1

NW 1/2 NW 1/2

SW

NW

first part Light Wind
and calm variously employed

middle part raining
Satt fine employed at ditching
water at 11 Sounded for fire 13th

Satt by Oct 5 46 of the 5 45
Long by the 3rd of the 3rd 11

Ship Robert Edwards Bount Home D Bungs

HKHK Bount Wind L Sunday Oct 8 1848

2	1	NW	first part fine with calm
4	2	Winds	Employed at clearing the
6	0	variable	Decks at 5 took in Stowing
8	6		Sails
10	0	from	
12	3	SE	Middle and Last Rainy
4	0	to	Employed at Storing and
6	2	NW	taking in Stowing Sails
8	0	with	
10	2	Rain	Sat by 06 6 5 by 12 6 on
12	4	and	Long by 06 35 42 by 12 35-40
		Light	
		Winds	

HKHK Bount Wind L Monday Oct 9 1848

2	4	NW	This Day Begins with Light
4	4		Wind and Rainy
6	4	SW	
8	4		Employed at Mending Main
10	4 1/2		Sat Sat The same
12	6 1/2		
2	5 1/2		
4	3 1/2		Sat by 06 7 23 by 12 7 20
6	2		Long by 06 36 34 by 12 38 44
8	3		
10	4		
12	4		

HKHK Bount Wind L Tuesday Oct 10 1848

2	0	NW	first part Light Sails and
4	0		Calms Employed at Mending
6	1		Main Sail at 5 Bent him
8	0	NW	at 6 Am went the Main
10	2 1/2	NW	top Sail and prepared him
12	2 1/2		at 10 Bent him Sat fine
2	3 1/2		
4	3	NW	
6	3		Sat by 06 8 04 by 12 7 54
8	3		Long by 06 37 40
10	3		
12	3		

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Home D Burgess

HKHK Louis Wind L Wednesday Oct 11 1848

2	3	NW	first light Wind and calm
4	5	buffing	at 4 o'clock sent the fore top Sail
6	5		and sent it to the
8	2	1/2	from
10	3	CSW	middle and Latt Shift
12	1	10	
2	5	NW	Latt of 8 50 of 9 02
4	5		Long of 8 10 30 15
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		

HKHK Louis Wind L Thursday Oct 12 1848

2	1	NW	first part light buffing
4	1		Wind employed at mending
6	1		fore top Sail at 4 o'clock
8	1		him
10	0		
12	0		
2	0		middle and Latt the same
4	0	NW	
6	0		Latt 9 01 of 9 12
8	0		Long of 8 10 30 15
10	2		
12	2		

Friday

HKHK Louis Wind L Friday Oct 13 1848

2	2	NW	first part light Wind and
4	2		calm variously employed
6	2	DE	
8	3		middle and Latt middle brace
10	3		from NE so ends
12	3		
2	4		
4	3		
6	3		Latt of 9 38 of 9 39
8	3		Long of 14 38 38 of 38 29
10	3		
12	3		

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Home & Bury

HKIK bound Wind S Saturday Oct 14 1848

2	2	NW	first fine trade and pleasant
4	2	NW	
6	2		trade and last March the same
8	3		much the same
10	4	1/2	
12	3	1/2	
2	3	1/2	
4	3	1/2	
6	4	1/2	
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		

Sat of Oct 10 25 of Dec 10 21
 Song of Oct 39 50 of Dec 39 45

HKIK bound Wind S Sunday Oct 15 1848

2	4	NW	This Day begins With
4	4	NW	Sight trade and pleasant
6	4		with variously employed
8	3		
10	3		trade and last mainly
12	3		
2	3		
4	4		
6	6		
8	5		
10	4		
12	4		

Sat of Oct 11 10 of Dec 11 25
 Song of Oct 41 25

HKIK bound Wind S Monday Oct 16 1848

2	6	NW	begins With Strong trade
4	6	NW	and mainly
6	6		
8	6	NW	trade and last much
10	7		the same
12	6	NW	
2	6		
4	6		
6	6		
8	6		
10	6		
12	6		

Sat of Oct 12 25 of Dec 12 30
 Song of Oct 43 25

Mrs

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Home & Burges

HKHK Coun Wind & Sunday Oct 17 1848

2	7	NW & NE	first part Strong trades
4	7		and pleasant
6	7		
8	7		Made and Satt much the same
10	8		
12	8		
2	6		
4	8		Satt by 13 48 by 14 04
6	8		Sing by 13 45 40 by 14 43
8	8		
10	7		
12	6		

HKHK Coun Wind & Wednesday Oct 18 1848

2	6	NW & NE	Strong trades and pleasant
4	7		variously employed
6	7		
8	6		
10	7		Made and Satt much the same
12	7 1/2		
2	6 1/2		
4	7		
6	7		
8	6		Satt by 15 04 Sing by 15 38
10	6		Satt by 15 26 Sing by 15 36
12	6		

HKHK Coun Wind & Thursday Oct 19 1848

2	7	NW & NE	first part Strong trades
4	6	SE & NE	and fine
6	8		
8	7		Made and Satt much the same
10	6		
12	4		
2	4		
4	4		Satt by 15 39 Sing 45 40
6	4		Satt by 16 06 Sing by 16 49
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Home

HKHK lower wind S Friday Oct 20 1848

2 4 NW 1/2
4 5
6 4 1/2 NE 1/2
8 5
10 4 1/2
12 4
2 5
4 5
6 4
8 5
10 5
12 5

The day begins with light
trades and pleasant weather

Made and sent much the same

Sat 1/2 16 57 by the 1700
Long by thro 51 15 by the 51 13

HKHK lower wind S Saturday Oct 21 1848

2 5 NW 1/2
4 5 NE
6 5
8 4 1/2
10 4 1/2
12 6 1/2
2 7
4 6
6 5
8 4
10 4
12 4

This day moderate trades
and pleasant weather

Made and sent much the same

Sat 1/2 17 48 by the 1749
Long by thro 53 58 by the 52 40

With current

HKHK lower wind S Sunday Oct 22 1848

2 4 NW 1/2
4 4 SE
6 5
8 4
10 4
12 4
2 4 SE
4 3 1/2
6 3 1/2
8 2
10 2
12 2

The day light trades and
baffling

Made and sent baffling
to S 45 W 1/2 main

Sat 1/2 18 43 by the 18 52
Long by thro 55 13 by the 52 40

one Bayne added to the above
at home of Jones

Ship Robert - Edwards Bound Home

HKHK Low Wind S Monday Oct - 23 1848

2 2
4 2
6 1
8 3
10 4
12 3
2 3 1/2
4 4 1/2
6 6 1/2
8 6 1/2
10 5
12 5

NW NE

first part - light wind
and rainy

Made and - Satt much the same

Satt by Oct 19 41 by Dec 19 41
Long by the 56 00 by Dec 56 00

HKHK Low Wind S Tuesday Oct - 24 1848

2 5
4 5
6 5 1/2
8 7
10 4 1/2
12 2 1/2
2 4
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 7
12 7

NW NE

first part - fine weather
and pleasant - saw a brig
standing by

Made part - Squally with
rain - Satt clear

Satt by Oct 21 00 by Dec 21 17
Long by the 58 00 by Dec 57 50

HKHK Low Wind S Wednesday Oct - 25 1848

2 7
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 7
12 7
2 7
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 7
12 7

NW NE

then day begins with strong
winds and clear weather

Made and - Satt much the same

Satt by Oct 22 44 by Dec 23 04
Long by the 60 00 by Dec 60 08

Ship Robert Edwards Bound home Nburg
HKHK Louis Minder Thursday Oct 25 1848

2 5 N N' N
4 5
6 5 1/2 N N' N
8 6
10 5 S N'
12 5 1/2 S E
2 4 1/2
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 3

first - fast fine waves and
pleasant - made port the more

Sat light - Baffling Wind from
SE Set - Helms Easels On
Both Chers

Sat 1/2 Oct 24-00 to 24 18
Sung 1/2 the 6-25 to 11-50

HKHK Louis Minder Friday Oct 27 1848

2 4 1/2 N N' N
4 3 1/2 S E
6 3 1/2
8 5
10 5 1/2 N
12 4 1/2 N
2 7 N
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 4
12 3

This day begins with light
baffling winds and pleasant
weather

Sat Kaine, employed at
boarding the mast of the
Chaim

Sat 1/2 Oct 25-00 to 25-01
Sung 1/2 the 6-25 to 11-50

HKHK Louis Minder Saturday Oct 28 1848

2 2 N N' N
4 4 1/2 S E
6 5 1/2 N N'
8 3
10 2
12 2
2 0
4 4 N
6 2
8 4
10 4
12 0

first - fast - light winds
and Kaine employed at cleaning
the Starboard Chers

Sat Kaine

Sat 1/2 Oct 25-40 to 25-51
Sung 1/2 the 6-30 to 11-57

ms

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Home & Burgeys

AKKIK Cour Wind & Sunday Oct 29 1848

2	6	SW	SSW	This Day begins With Strong Winds and Squally Weather
4	6			
6	7			
8	7			
10	6			Made fast - Strong Squalls
12	5			Cast all hands to Shorten
2	3		SE	Sail in taking in the fore
4	6			top Mast - Stowing Sail the
6	3			bulwarks parted and the sail
8	2			gave down in the water and
10	6		East	parted the fore and set the
12	6			Sail - Satt from 4 ends
				Satt of 11 25 42 of de 27 15
				Satt of thro 15 33 of de 64 47

AKKIK Cour Wind & Monday Oct 30 1848

2	6	SW	SE	This Day begins With Strong Wind and blowy with Sea & Breezy
4	6			
6	7	1/2	Dry	
8	7			
10	7			Made and Satt from
12	7			
2	6	1/2		
4	5	1/2		
6	5	1/2		Satt of 11 28 30 of de 28 32
8	4			Satt of de 66 38 of thro 67 11
10	5		Wyn 2 SE	
12	5			

AKKIK Cour Wind & Tuesday Oct 31 1848

2	4	Wyn 2		This Day begins With Light Wind and Calm
4	4	1/2		
6	4			
8	4	1/2		
10	3	Wyn 2	Wyn	Made and Satt much the same
12	3	1/2		
2	4			
4	3	W. 1		
6	3			Satt of 11 28 36 Satt 68 24
8	3			Satt of de 28 32 Satt 68 27
10	3			
12	2			

Ship Robert Edwards Boonell Homeburg

HKHK Louis Wind S Wednesday Nov 1 1848

2	3	West NW	Ther Sight air and calm
4	2		
6	2		
8	1		Mile and Salt the same
10	2		
12	0		
2	2		
4	1		
6	1		Salt of lb 28 55 of dr 28 55
8	0		Song of lb 55 55 of dr 29 00
10	0		
12	0		

HKHK Louis Wind S Thursday Nov 2 1848

2	1	West	first part calm
4	2	SW	
6	3		Mile part light salt
8	3 1/2	SEW	Strong SW Wind
10	2 1/2		
12	3		
2	3 1/2		Salt of lb 30 4 of dr 30 6
4	3	SEW	Song of lb 69 8 of dr 69 11
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		

HKHK Louis Wind S Friday Nov 3 1848

2	4	SEW	This Day begins with Strong
4	4		SW Wind at 2 fired top gallant
6	4	Wyd	Sails at 3 reefed the top Sails
8	3		at 4 set them again
10	3	SE	at 10 reefed fore and main
12	2		Top Sail Salt Strong Wind
2	2		
4	3	SEW	have the try works overboard
6	3	SEW	
8	2		Salt of lb 30 40 of dr 30 30
10	2		Song of lb 69 10 of dr 69 10
12	3		

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Home A Burgess M^r

HHH hours Winds S Saturday Nov 4 1848

2 3 N.W. S.E.
4 3
6 3 N.W. East
8 5
12 4
12 3 1/2
2 3 1/2
4 3 1/2
6 4
8 4
10 5
12 5

This Day Begins With Strong Wind and pleasant Weather one Bark in Sight

Middle part Squally Split the fore the top Sail on Bent his and Mended ten Satt the same

Satt by Obs 32 05 by Ac 31 53
Long by Chron 71 10 by Ac 70 31

HHH hours Winds S Sunday Nov 5 1848

2 5 N.W. S.E.
4 5
6 5 N.W. S.E.
8 5
10 7
12 7
2 6 1/2
4 6 1/2 South
6 6
8 5
10 6 1/2
12 6 1/2

This Day Strong Winds and Squally at 2 Bent for top. Sail at 4 took in Whoot

Middle part Strong Winds Satt the same took in Steering Sails

Satt by Obs 34 40 by Ac 34 14
Long by Chron 71 50 by Ac 72 00

HHH hours Winds S Monday Nov 6 1848

2 5 1/2 N.W. S.E.
4 6 1/2
6 5 1/2
8 3
10 2 N.E. at 6
12 2 N.E. N.W.
2 2 1/2
4 2 N.E.
6 2
8 2 West
10 2
12 2

This Day Begins With Strong gales and Squally Weather at 2 Colable reefed the fore top Sail and fold his at 4 Close reefed the Main

Middle Moderate Set fore and his Top Sail Set fore Set the top and Main top gallant - and Main sail at 7 more ship to West

Satt by Obs 36 45 by Ac 45 33
Long by Chron 72 10 by Ac 71 40

Shp. Robert Edwards Bound home D Burgess Mm

HK HK Cour Wind L Tuesday Nov 7 1848

2	3	WSW NW	This Day commences with light Wind and pleasant in Supposed Outrigger in the gulf at 1. Got all Sail at 3. tuck to NE
4	3	SE	
6	3		
8	2 1/2	NSE	
10	4		Made and Set Strong Wind at 9 fath top gallant Sails at 10 double reefed the top Sails one bark in sight
12	3		
2	3		
4	3	N	
6	5	NNE WSW	Set of 36 46 f 36 54 Long of 71 09 f 71 46
8	4		
10	3	NNE NNE	
12	4		

HK HK Cour Wind L Wednesday Nov 8 1848

2	4	NNE NW	This Day begins with Strong Wind, and especially one bark in sight heading by the Wind to NE at 7 tuck Shift to WSW
4	4		
6	4		
8	3	WSW	
10	4		Made and Set Moderate Got all Sail
12	2 1/2	W S W NNE	
2	3 1/2		
4	3	W	
6	3		Set of 37 25 f 36 31 Long of 70 47 f 71 46
8	3 1/2	W S W	
10	2 1/2		
12	2		

HK HK Cour Wind L Thursday Nov 9 1848

2	2	SE NE	This Day begins with light winds and calm at 6 spoke the bark Hanneman of Norfolk Bound to Cork
4	2		
6	2		
8	5		
10	0	SE W	Made part light Baffling Wind from SE to north Set heavy
12	2		
2	2		
4	0		
6	0		Set of 37 48 f 37 37 Long of 70 00 f 70 35
8	2	SE	
10	2		
12	2		

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Home & Barge's M.

HKHK hours Winds & Friday Nov 10 1848

2	5	N E	NW	first part light Wind
4	5			and clear with
6	3	S E	NW	circled the water at 5 fathoms
8	4			to S W
10	5			Made and Set Strong NW Wind
12	4	W	North	at 10 fathoms top gallant Sails
2	3			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Sett by Ob 37 54 - by Se 38 04

Long by Ob 71 50 - by Se 71 28

HKHK hours Winds & Saturday Nov 11 1848

2	4	W	N from	this Day begins with Strong
4	4			Winds and hazy weather at 4 fathoms
6	4	WNW	North	Out 140 fathoms of line to bottom
8	2 1/2			
10	4 1/2	NW		Made and Set Light baffling
12	3			Wind Saw at number of Sails
2	3 1/2		to	
4	3			
6	3	WNW	E S	Sett by Ob 38 12 by Se 38 40
8	3			Long by Ob 72 00 by Se 72 9
10	3			
12	3			San West Current

HKHK hours Winds & Sunday Nov 12 1848

2	2	N E	E S E	Thursday begins with Light Baffling
4	3			Winds and hazy Saw at number of
6	3	N E	NW	Sails
8	3	N E		Made port hoisting took in top
10	4			gallant Sails and double reefed top Sails
12	7			with 4 thick and hoisting Sails by the
2	3			Wind to E N E and first main Sails
4	4			Sounded and found 130 fathoms of water
6	3			at 7 fathoms ship to S E
8	1 1/2	S E	S E	
10	1 1/2			Sett by Ob 39 03 Long by Se 72 08
12	1			No Ob

Ship Robert Edwards Bound Home D Burgess

HKHK hours Wind S ^{Monday} Tuesday Nov 13 1848

2	1	1/2	SE	
4	1	1/2		
6	1/2		NE	
8	1			
10	1	1/2	ESE	NE
12	1	1/2		
2	1	1/2		
4	1	1/2		
6	1	1/2		
8	1	1/2		
10	1	1/2		
12	1	1/2		

This Day begins With Light Wind and Rainy at 1 Wove Ship to NE at 2 Sounded and got Bottom at 70 fms one Ship and one Schooner in Sight.

5- Made part Strong gales
5- Wove Ship to ESE and
5- Shorten Sail to Close-reef
5- Mown top Earl and Spencer
5- Set Strong gales With a heavy Sea
5- one brig in Sight lying to ESE
5- Set by Dr 38 48 Long by Dr 72 01

HKHK hours Wind S Tuesday Nov 14 1848

2	1	1/2	ESE	NE
4	1	1/2		
6	1	1/2		
8	1	1/2		
10	2		WN	
12	2			
2	2			
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			

This Day begins With Strong gales and thick weather lying by under Close-reef Mown top Sail and Mown Spencer and for top Mast-Stay Sail

5- Set part Moderate Close-reef to NW at 10 Sounded and found 37 fathoms of Water
5- Set for No End
5- Set by Dr 39.03 Long by Dr 39 01
5- Long by Dr 73 00 Long by Dr 72 50

HKHK hours Wind S Wednesday Nov 15 1848

2	2		SE	NE
4	1	1/2		
6		1/2		
8	2			
10	2			
12	2		NESE	
2	2			
4	2		NE	
6	2		NESE	NW
8	3			
10	4			
12	5			

This Day begins With Light Wind and pleasant weather

5- Made and Set Moderate at 10 Spoke from Subject Bound to Philadelphia

5- Set by Dr 39 24 Long by Dr 39 24
5- Long by Dr 72 40 Long by Dr 72 32

650
550
300
1500

71
72

